

ETSI TS 136 521-1 V13.3.0 (2016-12)



**LTE;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);
User Equipment (UE) conformance specification;
Radio transmission and reception;
Part 1: Conformance testing
(3GPP TS 36.521-1 version 13.3.0 Release 13)**



Reference

RTS/TSGR-0536521-1vd30

Keywords

LTE

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
 F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
 Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
 Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:
<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.
 Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommitteeSupportStaff.aspx>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.
 The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2016.
 All rights reserved.

DECT™, PLUGTESTS™, UMTS™ and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.
3GPP™ and **LTE™** are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and
 of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.
GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under
<http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| Intellectual Property Rights | 2 |
| Foreword..... | 2 |
| Modal verbs terminology..... | 2 |
| Foreword..... | 75 |
| Introduction | 75 |
| 1 Scope | 76 |
| 2 References | 77 |
| 3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations | 79 |
| 3.1 Definitions | 79 |
| 3.2 Symbols..... | 81 |
| 3.3 Abbreviations | 83 |
| 4 General | 86 |
| 4.1 Categorization of test requirements in CA, UL-MIMO, Dual Connectivity, ProSe, UE category 0 and UE category NB1 | 87 |
| 4.2 RF requirements in later releases | 88 |
| 5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement..... | 89 |
| 5.1 General | 89 |
| 5.2 Operating bands..... | 89 |
| 5.2A Operating bands for CA | 91 |
| 5.2B Operating bands for UL-MIMO | 103 |
| 5.2C Operating bands for Dual Connectivity..... | 103 |
| 5.2D Operating bands for ProSe..... | 105 |
| 5.2E Operating bands for UE category 0 and UE category M1 | 105 |
| 5.2F Operating bands for UE category NB1..... | 105 |
| 5.3 TX-RX frequency separation..... | 105 |
| 5.3A TX-RX frequency separation for CA..... | 106 |
| 5.4 Channel arrangement..... | 106 |
| 5.4.1 Channel spacing..... | 106 |
| 5.4.1A Channel spacing for CA..... | 106 |
| 5.4.1F Channel spacing for UE category NB1..... | 107 |
| 5.4.2 Channel bandwidth | 107 |
| 5.4.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band | 108 |
| 5.4.2A Channel bandwidth for CA | 110 |
| 5.4.2A.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA | 112 |
| 5.4.2B Channel bandwidth for UL-MIMO..... | 141 |
| 5.4.2B.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for UL- MIMO..... | 141 |
| 5.4.2D Channel bandwidth for ProSe | 141 |
| 5.4.2D.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for ProSe | 141 |
| 5.4.2F Channel bandwidth for UE category NB1 | 142 |
| 5.4.3 Channel raster | 142 |
| 5.4.3A Channel raster for CA | 142 |
| 5.4.3F Channel raster for UE category NB1 | 142 |
| 5.4.4 Carrier frequency and EARFCN..... | 142 |
| 5.4.4F Carrier frequency and EARFCN for UE category NB1..... | 145 |
| 6 Transmitter Characteristics..... | 146 |
| 6.1 General | 146 |
| 6.2 Transmit power | 146 |
| 6.2.1 Void | 146 |
| 6.2.2 UE Maximum Output Power | 147 |
| 6.2.2.1 Test purpose | 147 |
| 6.2.2.2 Test applicability..... | 147 |
| 6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements | 147 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| 6.2.2.4 | Test description | 149 |
| 6.2.2.4.1 | Initial condition | 149 |
| 6.2.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 150 |
| 6.2.2.4.3 | Message contents | 150 |
| 6.2.2.5 | Test requirements | 150 |
| 6.2.2.1 | Maximum Output Power for HPUE | 152 |
| 6.2.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 152 |
| 6.2.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 152 |
| 6.2.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 152 |
| 6.2.2.1.4 | Test description | 152 |
| 6.2.2.1.5 | Test requirements | 153 |
| 6.2.2A | UE Maximum Output Power for CA | 153 |
| 6.2.2A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 153 |
| 6.2.2A.1 | UE Maximum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 155 |
| 6.2.2A.1.1 | Test purpose | 155 |
| 6.2.2A.1.2 | Test applicability | 155 |
| 6.2.2A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 155 |
| 6.2.2A.1.4 | Test description | 155 |
| 6.2.2A.1.5 | Test Requirements | 157 |
| 6.2.2A.2 | UE Maximum Output Power for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 158 |
| 6.2.2A.2.1 | Test purpose | 158 |
| 6.2.2A.2.2 | Test applicability | 158 |
| 6.2.2A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 158 |
| 6.2.2A.2.4 | Test description | 158 |
| 6.2.2A.2.5 | Test Requirements | 160 |
| 6.2.2A.3 | UE Maximum Output Power for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 162 |
| 6.2.2B | UE Maximum Output Power for UL-MIMO | 162 |
| 6.2.2B.1 | Test purpose | 162 |
| 6.2.2B.2 | Test applicability | 162 |
| 6.2.2B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 162 |
| 6.2.2B.4 | Test description | 164 |
| 6.2.2B.4.1 | Initial condition | 164 |
| 6.2.2B.4.2 | Test procedure | 165 |
| 6.2.2B.4.3 | Message contents | 165 |
| 6.2.2B.5 | Test requirements | 165 |
| 6.2.2C | | 167 |
| 6.2.2D | UE Maximum Output Power for ProSe | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1 | UE Maximum Output Power for ProSe Discovery | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1.1 | Test purpose | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1.2 | Test applicability | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance requirements | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1.4 | Test description | 167 |
| 6.2.2D.1.5 | Test requirements | 169 |
| 6.2.2D.2 | UE Maximum Output Power for ProSe Direct Communication | 169 |
| 6.2.2D.2.1 | Test purpose | 169 |
| 6.2.2D.2.2 | Test applicability | 169 |
| 6.2.2D.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 169 |
| 6.2.2D.2.4 | Test description | 169 |
| 6.2.2E | UE Maximum Output Power for UE category 0 | 170 |
| 6.2.2E.1 | Test purpose | 170 |
| 6.2.2E.2 | Test applicability | 170 |
| 6.2.2E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 170 |
| 6.2.2E.4 | Test description | 170 |
| 6.2.2E.4.3 | Message contents | 171 |
| 6.2.2E.5 | Test requirements | 171 |
| 6.2.2EA | UE Maximum Output Power for UE category M1 | 173 |
| 6.2.2EA.1 | Test purpose | 173 |
| 6.2.2EA.2 | Test applicability | 173 |
| 6.2.2EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 173 |
| 6.2.2EA.4 | Test description | 174 |
| 6.2.2EA.4.3 | Message contents | 175 |

| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| 6.2.2EA.5 | Test requirements | 175 |
| 6.2.2F | UE Maximum Output Power for UE category NB1 | 176 |
| 6.2.2F.1 | Test purpose | 177 |
| An excess maximum output power has the possibility to interfere to other channels or other systems. A small maximum output power decreases the coverage area. | | |
| 6.2.2F.2 | Test applicability | 177 |
| 6.2.2F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 177 |
| 6.2.2F.4 | Test description | 177 |
| 6.2.2F.4.1 | Initial condition | 177 |
| 6.2.2F.4.2 | Test procedure | 178 |
| 6.2.2F.4.3 | Message contents | 178 |
| 6.2.2F.5 | Test requirements | 178 |
| 6.2.3 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) | 179 |
| 6.2.3.1 | Test purpose | 179 |
| 6.2.3.2 | Test applicability | 179 |
| 6.2.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 179 |
| 6.2.3.4 | Test description | 180 |
| 6.2.3.4.1 | Initial condition | 180 |
| 6.2.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 181 |
| 6.2.3.4.3 | Message contents | 181 |
| 6.2.3.5 | Test requirements | 182 |
| 6.2.3_1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for HPUE | 184 |
| 6.2.3_1.1 | Test purpose | 184 |
| 6.2.3_1.2 | Test applicability | 184 |
| 6.2.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 184 |
| 6.2.3_1.4 | Test description | 185 |
| 6.2.3_1.5 | Test requirements | 185 |
| 6.2.3_2 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Multi-Cluster PUSCH | 185 |
| 6.2.3_2.1 | Test purpose | 185 |
| 6.2.3_2.2 | Test applicability | 185 |
| 6.2.3_2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 186 |
| 6.2.3_2.4 | Test description | 186 |
| 6.2.3_2.4.1 | Initial condition | 186 |
| 6.2.3_2.4.2 | Test procedure | 187 |
| 6.2.3_2.4.3 | Message contents | 187 |
| 6.2.3_2.5 | Test requirements | 187 |
| 6.2.3_3 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UL 64QAM | 188 |
| 6.2.3_3.1 | Test purpose | 189 |
| 6.2.3_3.2 | Test applicability | 189 |
| 6.2.3_3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 189 |
| 6.2.3_3.4 | Test description | 189 |
| 6.2.3_3.4.1 | Initial condition | 189 |
| 6.2.3_3.4.2 | Test procedure | 190 |
| 6.2.3_3.4.3 | Message contents | 190 |
| 6.2.3_3.5 | Test requirements | 191 |
| 6.2.3_4 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Multi-Cluster PUSCH with UL 64QAM | 193 |
| 6.2.3_4.1 | Test purpose | 193 |
| 6.2.3_4.2 | Test applicability | 193 |
| 6.2.3_4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 193 |
| 6.2.3_4.4 | Test description | 194 |
| 6.2.3_4.4.1 | Initial condition | 194 |
| 6.2.3_4.4.2 | Test procedure | 195 |
| 6.2.3_4.4.3 | Message contents | 195 |
| 6.2.3_4.5 | Test requirements | 195 |
| 6.2.3A | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA | 196 |
| 6.2.3A.1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 196 |
| 6.2.3A.1.1 | Test purpose | 196 |
| 6.2.3A.1.2 | Test applicability | 196 |
| 6.2.3A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 196 |
| 6.2.3A.1.4 | Test description | 197 |
| 6.2.3A.1.5 | Test Requirements | 200 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 6.2.3A.1_1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 202 |
| 6.2.3A.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 202 |
| 6.2.3A.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 203 |
| 6.2.3A.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 203 |
| 6.2.3A.1_1.4 | Test description | 204 |
| 6.2.3A.1_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 206 |
| 6.2.3A.2 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 207 |
| 6.2.3A.2.1 | Test purpose | 207 |
| 6.2.3A.2.2 | Test applicability | 207 |
| 6.2.3A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 207 |
| 6.2.3A.2.4 | Test description | 207 |
| 6.2.3A.2.5 | Test Requirements | 210 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 212 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1.1 | Test purpose | 212 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1.2 | Test applicability | 212 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 212 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1.4 | Test description | 213 |
| 6.2.3A.2_1.5 | Test Requirements | 215 |
| 6.2.3A.3 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 216 |
| 6.2.3A.3.1 | Test purpose | 216 |
| 6.2.3A.3.2 | Test applicability | 216 |
| 6.2.3A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 217 |
| 6.2.3A.3.4 | Test description | 217 |
| 6.2.3A.3.5 | Test Requirements | 219 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 219 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1.1 | Test purpose | 219 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1.2 | Test applicability | 219 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 219 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1.4 | Test description | 220 |
| 6.2.3A.3_1.5 | Test Requirements | 221 |
| 6.2.3B | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UL-MIMO..... | 221 |
| 6.2.3B.1 | Test purpose | 221 |
| 6.2.3B.2 | Test applicability | 221 |
| 6.2.3B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 222 |
| 6.2.3B.4 | Test description | 222 |
| 6.2.3B.4.1 | Initial condition | 222 |
| 6.2.3B.4.2 | Test procedure | 223 |
| 6.2.3B.4.3 | Message contents..... | 224 |
| 6.2.3B.5 | Test requirements | 224 |
| 6.2.3D | UE Maximum Output Power for ProSe | 226 |
| 6.2.3D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 226 |
| 6.2.3D.1 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for ProSe Discovery | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.1 | Test purpose | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.2 | Test applicability | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.4 | Test description | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.4.1 | Initial condition | 227 |
| 6.2.3D.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 228 |
| 6.2.3D.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 228 |
| 6.2.3D.1.5 | Test requirements | 229 |
| 6.2.3D.2 | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) ProSe Direct Communication..... | 230 |
| 6.2.3D.2.1 | Test purpose | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.2 | Test applicability | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.4 | Test description | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 231 |
| 6.2.3D.2.5 | Test requirements | 231 |
| 6.2.3E | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UE category 0..... | 231 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 6.2.3E.1 | Test purpose | 231 |
| 6.2.3E.2 | Test applicability | 231 |
| 6.2.3E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 231 |
| 6.2.3E.4 | Test description | 231 |
| 6.2.3E.4.1 | Initial condition | 231 |
| 6.2.3E.4.2 | Test procedure | 232 |
| 6.2.3E.4.3 | Message contents | 232 |
| 6.2.3E.5 | Test requirements | 232 |
| 6.2.3EA | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UE category M1 | 233 |
| 6.2.3EA.1 | Test purpose | 233 |
| 6.2.3EA.2 | Test applicability | 233 |
| 6.2.3EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 233 |
| 6.2.3EA.4 | Test description | 234 |
| 6.2.3EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 234 |
| 6.2.3EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 236 |
| 6.2.3EA.4.3 | Message contents | 236 |
| 6.2.3EA.5 | Test requirements | 236 |
| 6.2.3F | Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for UE category NB1 | 238 |
| 6.2.3F.1 | Test purpose | 239 |
| 6.2.3F.2 | Test applicability | 239 |
| 6.2.3F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 239 |
| 6.2.3F.4 | Test description | 239 |
| 6.2.3F.4.1 | Initial condition | 239 |
| 6.2.3F.4.2 | Test procedure | 240 |
| 6.2.3F.4.3 | Message contents | 240 |
| 6.2.3F.5 | Test requirements | 240 |
| 6.2.4 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) | 241 |
| 6.2.4.1 | Test purpose | 241 |
| 6.2.4.2 | Test applicability | 241 |
| 6.2.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 241 |
| 6.2.4.4 | Test description | 249 |
| 6.2.4.4.1 | Initial condition | 249 |
| 6.2.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 275 |
| 6.2.4.4.3 | Message contents | 275 |
| 6.2.4.5 | Test requirements | 280 |
| 6.2.4_1 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for HPUE | 307 |
| 6.2.4_1.2 | Test applicability | 307 |
| 6.2.4_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 307 |
| 6.2.4_1.4 | Test description | 307 |
| 6.2.4_1.5 | Test requirements | 308 |
| 6.2.4_2 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UL 64QAM | 308 |
| 6.2.4_2.1 | Test purpose | 309 |
| 6.2.4_2.2 | Test applicability | 309 |
| 6.2.4_2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 309 |
| 6.2.4_2.4 | Test description | 309 |
| 6.2.4_2.4.1 | Initial condition | 309 |
| 6.2.4_2.4.2 | Test procedure | 322 |
| 6.2.4_2.4.3 | Message contents | 322 |
| 6.2.4_2.5 | Test requirements | 322 |
| 6.2.4_3 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) with PUSCH frequency hopping | 332 |
| 6.2.4_3.1 | Test purpose | 333 |
| 6.2.4_3.2 | Test applicability | 333 |
| 6.2.4_3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 333 |
| 6.2.4_3.4 | Test description | 333 |
| 6.2.4_3.5 | Test requirements | 335 |
| 6.2.4A | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA | 335 |
| 6.2.4A.1 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 335 |
| 6.2.4A.1.1 | Test purpose | 336 |
| 6.2.4A.1.2 | Test applicability | 336 |
| 6.2.4A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 336 |
| 6.2.4A.1.3.5 | A-MPR for CA_NS_05 for CA_38C | 339 |

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 6.2.4A.1.3.6 | A-MPR for CA_NS_06 for CA_7C | 340 |
| 6.2.4A.1.3.7 | A-MPR for CA_NS_07 for CA_39C | 341 |
| 6.2.4A.1.4 | Test description | 341 |
| 6.2.4A.1.5 | Test requirements | 348 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 353 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 353 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 353 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 354 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.3.5 | A-MPR for CA_NS_05 for CA_38C | 357 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.3.6 | A-MPR for CA_NS_06 for CA_7C | 358 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.3.7 | A-MPR for CA_NS_07 for CA_39C | 359 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.3.8 | A-MPR for CA_NS_08 for CA_42C | 360 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.4 | Test description | 360 |
| 6.2.4A.1_1.5 | Test requirements | 365 |
| 6.2.4A.2 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 370 |
| 6.2.4A.2.1 | Test purpose | 370 |
| 6.2.4A.2.2 | Test applicability | 370 |
| 6.2.4A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 371 |
| 6.2.4A.2.4 | Test description | 371 |
| 6.2.4A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 371 |
| 6.2.4A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 380 |
| 6.2.4A.2.4.3 | Message contents | 381 |
| 6.2.4A.2.5 | Test requirements | 383 |
| 6.2.4A.3 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 387 |
| 6.2.4A.3.1 | Minimum conformance requirements | 387 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1 | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 387 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.1 | Test purpose | 387 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.2 | Test applicability | 388 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 388 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.4 | Test description | 388 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 388 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.4.2 | Test procedure | 397 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.4.3 | Message contents | 397 |
| 6.2.4A.2_1.5 | Test requirements | 398 |
| 6.2.4B | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UL-MIMO | 402 |
| 6.2.4B.1 | Test purpose | 402 |
| 6.2.4B.2 | Test applicability | 402 |
| 6.2.4B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 402 |
| 6.2.4B.4 | Test description | 409 |
| 6.2.4B.4.1 | Initial condition | 409 |
| 6.2.4B.4.2 | Test procedure | 430 |
| 6.2.4B.4.3 | Message contents | 430 |
| 6.2.4B.5 | Test requirements | 434 |
| 6.2.4E | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UE category 0 | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.1 | Test purpose | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.2 | Test applicability | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.4 | Test description | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.4.1 | Initial condition | 452 |
| 6.2.4E.4.2 | Test procedure | 456 |
| 6.2.4E.4.3 | Message contents | 456 |
| 6.2.4E.5 | Test requirements | 457 |
| 6.2.4EA | Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR) for UE category M1 | 463 |
| 6.2.4EA.1 | Test purpose | 463 |
| 6.2.4EA.2 | Test applicability | 463 |
| 6.2.4EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 464 |
| 6.2.4EA.4 | Test description | 465 |
| 6.2.4EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 465 |
| 6.2.4EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 470 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| 6.2.4EA.4.3 | Message contents | 470 |
| 6.2.4EA.5 | Test requirements | 473 |
| 6.2.5 | Configured UE transmitted Output Power..... | 478 |
| 6.2.5.1 | Test purpose | 478 |
| 6.2.5.2 | Test applicability..... | 478 |
| 6.2.5.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 479 |
| 6.2.5.4 | Test description | 494 |
| 6.2.5.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 494 |
| 6.2.5.4.2 | Test procedure | 495 |
| 6.2.5.4.3 | Message contents..... | 495 |
| 6.2.5.5 | Test requirement | 495 |
| 6.2.5_1 | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for HPUE..... | 496 |
| 6.2.5_1.1 | Test purpose | 496 |
| 6.2.5_1.2 | Test applicability..... | 496 |
| 6.2.5_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 496 |
| 6.2.5_1.4 | Test description | 497 |
| 6.2.5_1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 497 |
| 6.2.5_1.4.2 | Test procedure | 497 |
| 6.2.5_1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 497 |
| 6.2.5_1.5 | Test requirement | 497 |
| 6.2.5A | Configured transmitted power for CA | 498 |
| 6.2.5A.1 | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 498 |
| 6.2.5A.1.1 | Test purpose | 498 |
| 6.2.5A.1.2 | Test applicability | 498 |
| 6.2.5A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 498 |
| 6.2.5A.1.4 | Test description | 499 |
| 6.2.5A.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 501 |
| 6.2.5A.2 | Void..... | 502 |
| 6.2.5A.3 | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 502 |
| 6.2.5A.3.1 | Test purpose | 502 |
| 6.2.5A.3.2 | Test applicability | 502 |
| 6.2.5A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 502 |
| 6.2.5A.3.4 | Test description | 503 |
| 6.2.5A.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 505 |
| 6.2.5A.4 | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 506 |
| 6.2.5A.4.1 | Test purpose | 506 |
| 6.2.5A.4.2 | Test applicability | 506 |
| 6.2.5A.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 506 |
| 6.2.5A.4.4 | Test description | 507 |
| 6.2.5A.4.5 | Test requirement..... | 509 |
| 6.2.5B | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for UL-MIMO | 510 |
| 6.2.5B.1 | Test purpose | 510 |
| 6.2.5B.2 | Test applicability..... | 510 |
| 6.2.5B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 510 |
| 6.2.5B.4 | Test description | 511 |
| 6.2.5B.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 511 |
| 6.2.5B.4.2 | Test procedure | 511 |
| 6.2.5B.4.3 | Message contents..... | 512 |
| 6.2.5B.5 | Test requirement | 512 |
| 6.2.5E | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for UE category 0 | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.1 | Test purpose | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.2 | Test applicability..... | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.4 | Test description | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.4.2 | Test procedure | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.4.3 | Message contents..... | 513 |
| 6.2.5E.5 | Test requirement | 514 |
| 6.2.5EA | Configured UE transmitted Power for UE category M1..... | 514 |
| 6.2.5EA.1 | Test purpose | 514 |
| 6.2.5EA.2 | Test applicability..... | 514 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 6.2.5EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 514 |
| 6.2.5EA.4 | Test description | 515 |
| 6.2.5EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 515 |
| 6.2.5EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 516 |
| 6.2.5EA.4.3 | Message contents | 516 |
| 6.2.5EA.5 | Test requirements | 517 |
| 6.2.5F | Configured UE transmitted Output Power for UE category NB1 | 517 |
| 6.2.5F.1 | Test purpose | 517 |
| 6.2.5F.2 | Test applicability | 517 |
| 6.2.5F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 518 |
| 6.2.5F.4 | Test description | 518 |
| 6.2.5F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 518 |
| 6.2.5F.4.2 | Test procedure | 519 |
| 6.2.5F.4.3 | Message contents | 519 |
| 6.2.5F.5 | Test requirement | 520 |
| 6.3 | Output Power Dynamics | 520 |
| 6.3.1 | Void | 520 |
| 6.3.2 | Minimum Output Power | 520 |
| 6.3.2.1 | Test purpose | 520 |
| 6.3.2.2 | Test applicability | 520 |
| 6.3.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 520 |
| 6.3.2.4 | Test description | 521 |
| 6.3.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 521 |
| 6.3.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 522 |
| 6.3.2.4.3 | Message contents | 522 |
| 6.3.2.5 | Test requirement | 522 |
| 6.3.2A | Minimum Output Power for CA | 522 |
| 6.3.2A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 522 |
| 6.3.2A.1 | Minimum Output Power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.1 | Test purpose | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.2 | Test applicability | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.4 | Test description | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 523 |
| 6.3.2A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 524 |
| 6.3.2A.1.4.3 | Message contents | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.1.5 | Test requirements | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2 | Minimum Output Power for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.1 | Test purpose | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.2 | Test applicability | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.4 | Test description | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 525 |
| 6.3.2A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 526 |
| 6.3.2A.2.4.3 | Message contents | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.2.5 | Test requirements | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3 | Minimum Output Power for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.1 | Test purpose | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.2 | Test applicability | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.4 | Test description | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.4.1 | Initial conditions | 527 |
| 6.3.2A.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 528 |
| 6.3.2A.3.4.3 | Message contents | 529 |
| 6.3.2A.3.5 | Test requirements | 529 |
| 6.3.2B | Minimum Output Power for UL-MIMO | 529 |
| 6.3.2B.1 | Test purpose | 529 |
| 6.3.2B.2 | Test applicability | 529 |
| 6.3.2B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 529 |
| 6.3.2B.4 | Test description | 530 |
| 6.3.2B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 530 |
| 6.3.2B.4.2 | Test procedure | 530 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| 6.3.2B.4.3 | Message contents | 531 |
| 6.3.2E | Minimum Output Power for UE category 0 | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.1 | Test purpose | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.2 | Test applicability | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.4 | Test description | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.4.1 | Initial conditions | 531 |
| 6.3.2E.4.2 | Test procedure | 532 |
| 6.3.2E.4.3 | Message contents | 532 |
| 6.3.2E.5 | Test requirement | 532 |
| 6.3.2EA | Minimum Output Power for UE category M1 | 532 |
| 6.3.2EA.1 | Test purpose | 532 |
| 6.3.2EA.2 | Test applicability | 533 |
| 6.3.2EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 533 |
| 6.3.2EA.4 | Test description | 533 |
| 6.3.2EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 533 |
| 6.3.2EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 534 |
| 6.3.2EA.4.3 | Message contents | 534 |
| 6.3.2EA.5 | Test requirements | 534 |
| 6.3.2F | Minimum Output Power for UE category NB1 | 534 |
| 6.3.2F.1 | Test purpose | 535 |
| 6.3.2F.2 | Test applicability | 535 |
| 6.3.2F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 535 |
| 6.3.2F.4 | Test description | 535 |
| 6.3.2F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 535 |
| 6.3.2F.4.2 | Test procedure | 536 |
| 6.3.2F.4.3 | Message contents | 536 |
| 6.3.2F.5 | Test requirements | 536 |
| 6.3.3 | Transmit OFF power | 536 |
| 6.3.3.1 | Test purpose | 536 |
| 6.3.3.2 | Test applicability | 536 |
| 6.3.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 536 |
| 6.3.3.4 | Test description | 537 |
| 6.3.3.5 | Test requirement | 537 |
| 6.3.3A | UE Transmit OFF power for CA | 537 |
| 6.3.3A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 537 |
| 6.3.3A.1 | UE Transmit OFF power for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.1.1 | Test purpose | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.1.2 | Test applicability | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.1.4 | Test description | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.1.5 | Test Requirements | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.2 | UE Transmit OFF power for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.2.1 | Test purpose | 538 |
| 6.3.3A.2.2 | Test applicability | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.2.4 | Test description | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.2.5 | Test Requirements | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3 | UE Transmit OFF power for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3.1 | Test purpose | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3.2 | Test applicability | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3.4 | Test description | 539 |
| 6.3.3A.3.5 | Test Requirements | 540 |
| 6.3.3B | UE Transmit OFF power for UL-MIMO | 540 |
| 6.3.3B.1 | Test purpose | 540 |
| 6.3.3B.2 | Test applicability | 540 |
| 6.3.3B.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 540 |
| 6.3.3B.4 | Test description | 540 |
| 6.3.3B.5 | Test requirement | 540 |
| 6.3.3E | UE Transmit OFF power for UE category 0 | 541 |
| 6.3.3E.1 | Test purpose | 541 |

| | | |
|----------------|---|-----|
| 6.3.3E.2 | Test applicability | 541 |
| 6.3.3E.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 541 |
| 6.3.3E.4 | Test description | 541 |
| 6.3.3E.5 | Test requirement | 541 |
| 6.3.3EA | UE Transmit OFF power for UE category M1 | 541 |
| 6.3.3EA.1 | Test purpose | 541 |
| 6.3.3EA.2 | Test applicability | 541 |
| 6.3.3EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 541 |
| 6.3.3EA.4 | Test description | 542 |
| 6.3.3EA.5 | Test requirements | 542 |
| 6.3.4 | ON/OFF time mask | 542 |
| 6.3.4.1 | General ON/OFF time mask | 542 |
| 6.3.4.1.1 | Test purpose | 542 |
| 6.3.4.1.2 | Test applicability | 542 |
| 6.3.4.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 543 |
| 6.3.4.1.4 | Test description | 543 |
| 6.3.4.1.5 | Test requirement | 545 |
| 6.3.4.2 | PRACH and SRS time mask | 546 |
| 6.3.4.2.1 | PRACH time mask | 546 |
| 6.3.4.2.2 | SRS time mask | 549 |
| 6.3.4A | ON/OFF time mask for CA | 554 |
| 6.3.4A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 554 |
| 6.3.4A.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for CA | 554 |
| 6.3.4A.1.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 554 |
| 6.3.4A.1.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 556 |
| 6.3.4A.1.1.4.3 | Message contents | 556 |
| 6.3.4A.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 557 |
| 6.3.4A.1.2 | General ON/OFF time mask for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 557 |
| 6.3.4A.1.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 558 |
| 6.3.4A.1.2.4.3 | Message contents | 559 |
| 6.3.4A.1.2.5 | Test requirement | 559 |
| 6.3.4A.1.3 | General ON/OFF time mask for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 559 |
| 6.3.4A.1.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 560 |
| 6.3.4A.1.3.4.3 | Message contents | 560 |
| 6.3.4A.1.3.5 | Test requirement | 560 |
| 6.3.4B | ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for UL-MIMO | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1.1 | Test purpose | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1.2 | Test applicability | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1.4 | Test description | 561 |
| 6.3.4B.1.5 | Test requirement | 563 |
| 6.3.4E | ON/OFF time mask for UE category 0 | 563 |
| 6.3.4E.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for UE category 0 | 563 |
| 6.3.4E.1.1 | Test purpose | 563 |
| 6.3.4E.1.2 | Test applicability | 564 |
| 6.3.4E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 564 |
| 6.3.4E.1.4 | Test description | 564 |
| 6.3.4E.1.5 | Test requirement | 565 |
| 6.3.4E.2 | PRACH and SRS time mask for UE category 0 | 566 |
| 6.3.4E.2.1 | PRACH time mask for UE category 0 | 566 |
| 6.3.4E.2.2 | SRS time mask for UE category 0 | 567 |
| 6.3.4EA | ON/OFF time mask for UE category M1 | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for UE category M1 | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1.1 | Test purpose | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1.2 | Test applicability | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1.4 | Test description | 568 |
| 6.3.4EA.1.5 | Test requirement | 570 |
| 6.3.4EA.2 | PRACH and SRS ON/OFF time mask for UE category M1 | 570 |
| 6.3.4EA.2.1 | PRACH time mask for UE category M1 | 570 |
| 6.3.4EA.2.2 | SRS time mask for UE category M1 | 572 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 6.3.4F | ON/OFF time mask for category NB1 | 574 |
| 6.3.4F.1 | General ON/OFF time mask for UE category NB1 | 574 |
| 6.3.4F.1.1 | Test purpose | 574 |
| 6.3.4F.1.2 | Test applicability | 574 |
| 6.3.4F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 574 |
| 6.3.4F.1.4 | Test description | 575 |
| 6.3.4F.1.5 | Test requirement | 576 |
| 6.3.5 | Power Control | 577 |
| 6.3.5.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance | 577 |
| 6.3.5.1.1 | Test purpose | 577 |
| 6.3.5.1.2 | Test applicability | 577 |
| 6.3.5.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 577 |
| 6.3.5.1.4 | Test description | 578 |
| 6.3.5.1.5 | Test requirement | 579 |
| 6.3.5.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance | 580 |
| 6.3.5.2.1 | Test purpose | 580 |
| 6.3.5.2.2 | Test applicability | 580 |
| 6.3.5.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 580 |
| 6.3.5.2.4 | Test description | 581 |
| 6.3.5.2.5 | Test requirement | 588 |
| 6.3.5.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance | 598 |
| 6.3.5.3.1 | Test purpose | 598 |
| 6.3.5.3.2 | Test applicability | 599 |
| 6.3.5.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 599 |
| 6.3.5.3.4 | Test description | 599 |
| 6.3.5.3.5 | Test requirement | 601 |
| 6.3.5_1 | Power Control for HPUE | 601 |
| 6.3.5_1.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for HPUE | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.1.1 | Test purpose | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.1.2 | Test applicability | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.1.4 | Test description | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.1.5 | Test requirement | 602 |
| 6.3.5_1.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for HPUE | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.2.1 | Test purpose | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.2.2 | Test applicability | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.2.4 | Test description | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.2.5 | Test requirement | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for HPUE | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3.1 | Test purpose | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3.2 | Test applicability | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3.4 | Test description | 603 |
| 6.3.5_1.3.5 | Test requirement | 604 |
| 6.3.5A | Power Control for CA | 604 |
| 6.3.5A.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA | 604 |
| 6.3.5A.1.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 604 |
| 6.3.5A.1.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 604 |
| 6.3.5A.1.2 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 608 |
| 6.3.5A.1.3 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 612 |
| 6.3.5A.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA | 615 |
| 6.3.5A.2.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 615 |
| 6.3.5A.2.1 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 617 |
| 6.3.5A.2.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 626 |
| 6.3.5A.2.3 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 643 |
| 6.3.5A.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for CA | 647 |
| 6.3.5A.3.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 647 |
| 6.3.5A.3.1 | Aggregate power control tolerance for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 647 |
| 6.3.5A.3.2 | Aggregate power control tolerance for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 651 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 6.3.5A.3.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 653 |
| 6.3.5B | Power Control for UL- MIMO | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1 | Power Control Absolute Power Tolerance for UL- MIMO | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1.1 | Test purpose | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1.2 | Minimum conformance requirement | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1.3 | Test applicability | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1.4 | Test description | 655 |
| 6.3.5B.1.5 | Test requirement | 657 |
| 6.3.5B.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for UL-MIMO | 658 |
| 6.3.5B.2.1 | Test purpose | 658 |
| 6.3.5B.2.2 | Test applicability | 658 |
| 6.3.5B.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 658 |
| 6.3.5B.2.4 | Test description | 659 |
| 6.3.5B.2.5 | Test requirement | 665 |
| 6.3.5B.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for UL-MIMO | 675 |
| 6.3.5B.3.1 | Test purpose | 675 |
| 6.3.5B.3.2 | Test applicability | 675 |
| 6.3.5B.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 675 |
| 6.3.5B.3.4 | Test description | 675 |
| 6.3.5B.3.5 | Test requirement | 677 |
| 6.3.5C | | 678 |
| 6.3.5D | | 678 |
| 6.3.5E | Power Control for UE category 0 | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for UE category 0..... | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1.1 | Test purpose | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1.2 | Minimum conformance requirement | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1.3 | Test applicability | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1.4 | Test description | 678 |
| 6.3.5E.1.5 | Test requirement | 679 |
| 6.3.5E.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for UE category 0 | 679 |
| 6.3.5E.2.1 | Test purpose | 679 |
| 6.3.5E.2.2 | Test applicability | 679 |
| 6.3.5E.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 680 |
| 6.3.5E.2.4 | Test description | 680 |
| 6.3.5E.2.5 | Test requirement | 688 |
| 6.3.5E.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for UE category 0 | 689 |
| 6.3.5E.3.1 | Test purpose | 689 |
| 6.3.5E.3.2 | Test applicability | 689 |
| 6.3.5E.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 689 |
| 6.3.5E.3.4 | Test description | 689 |
| 6.3.5E.3.5 | Test requirement | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA | Power control for UE category M1 | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for UE category M1 | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA.1.1 | Test purpose | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA.1.2 | Test applicability | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 701 |
| 6.3.5EA.1.4 | Test description | 702 |
| 6.3.5EA.1.5 | Test requirement | 703 |
| 6.3.5EA.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for UE category M1 | 704 |
| 6.3.5EA.2.1 | Test purpose | 704 |
| 6.3.5EA.2.2 | Test applicability | 704 |
| 6.3.5EA.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 704 |
| 6.3.5EA.2.4 | Test description | 705 |
| 6.3.5EA.2.5 | Test requirement | 714 |
| 6.3.5EA.3 | Aggregate power control tolerance for UE category M1 | 716 |
| 6.3.5EA.3.1 | Test purpose | 716 |
| 6.3.5EA.3.2 | Test applicability | 716 |
| 6.3.5EA.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 716 |
| 6.3.5EA.3.4 | Test description | 716 |
| 6.3.5EA.3.5 | Test requirement | 719 |
| 6.3.5F | Power Control for category NB1 | 719 |
| 6.3.5F.1 | Power Control Absolute power tolerance for UE category NB1 | 719 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| 6.3.5F.1.1 | Test purpose | 720 |
| 6.3.5F.1.2 | Test applicability | 720 |
| 6.3.5F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 720 |
| 6.3.5F.1.4 | Test description | 720 |
| 6.3.5F.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 721 |
| 6.3.5F.2 | Power Control Relative power tolerance for UE category NB1..... | 721 |
| 6.3.5F.2.1 | Test purpose | 721 |
| 6.3.5F.2.2 | Test applicability | 721 |
| 6.3.5F.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 722 |
| 6.3.5F.2.4 | Test description | 722 |
| 6.3.5F.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 723 |
| 6.4 | Void..... | 723 |
| 6.5 | Transmit signal quality | 724 |
| 6.5.1 | Frequency Error | 724 |
| 6.5.1.1 | Test purpose | 724 |
| 6.5.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 724 |
| 6.5.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 724 |
| 6.5.1.4 | Test description | 724 |
| 6.5.1.4.1 | Initial condition | 724 |
| 6.5.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 725 |
| 6.5.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 726 |
| 6.5.1.5 | Test requirement | 726 |
| 6.5.1A | Frequency error for CA..... | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1 | Frequency error for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1.1 | Test purpose | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1.2 | Test applicability | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1.4 | Test description | 726 |
| 6.5.1A.1.5 | Test Requirements | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2 | Frequency error for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2.1 | Test purpose | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2.2 | Test applicability | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2.4 | Test description | 728 |
| 6.5.1A.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 729 |
| 6.5.1A.2.5 | Test requirement | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3 | Frequency error for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3.1 | Test purpose | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3.2 | Test applicability | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3.4 | Test description | 730 |
| 6.5.1A.3.5 | Test Requirements | 731 |
| 6.5.1B | Frequency Error for UL-MIMO..... | 731 |
| 6.5.1B.1 | Test purpose | 731 |
| 6.5.1B.2 | Test applicability | 732 |
| 6.5.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 732 |
| 6.5.1B.4 | Test description | 732 |
| 6.5.1B.4.1 | Initial condition | 732 |
| 6.5.1B.4.2 | Test procedure | 733 |
| 6.5.1B.4.3 | Message contents..... | 734 |
| 6.5.1B.5 | Test requirement | 734 |
| 6.5.1C | 734 | |
| 6.5.1D | Frequency Error for ProSe | 734 |
| 6.5.1D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 734 |
| 6.5.1D.1 | Frequency error for ProSe Direct Discovery..... | 734 |
| 6.5.1D.1.1 | Test purpose | 734 |
| 6.5.1D.1.2 | Test applicability | 734 |
| 6.5.1D.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 735 |
| 6.5.1D.1.4 | Test description | 735 |
| 6.5.1D.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 736 |
| 6.5.1D.2 | Frequency error for ProSe Direct Communication | 736 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| 6.5.1D.2.1 | Test purpose | 737 |
| 6.5.1D.2.2 | Test applicability | 737 |
| 6.5.1D.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 737 |
| 6.5.1D.2.4 | Test description | 737 |
| 6.5.1D.2.5 | Test requirements | 737 |
| 6.5.1E | Frequency Error for UE category 0 | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.1 | Test purpose | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.2 | Test applicability | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.4 | Test description | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.4.1 | Initial condition | 737 |
| 6.5.1E.4.2 | Test procedure | 738 |
| 6.5.1E.4.3 | Message contents | 738 |
| 6.5.1E.5 | Test requirement | 738 |
| 6.5.1EA | Frequency Error for UE category M1 | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.1 | Test purpose | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.2 | Test applicability | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.4 | Test description | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 739 |
| 6.5.1EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 740 |
| 6.5.1EA.4.3 | Message contents | 740 |
| 6.5.1EA.5 | Test requirement | 740 |
| 6.5.1F | Frequency Error for UE category NB1 | 740 |
| 6.5.1F.1 | Test purpose | 740 |
| 6.5.1F.2 | Test applicability | 740 |
| 6.5.1F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 740 |
| 6.5.1F.4 | Test description | 741 |
| 6.5.1F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 741 |
| 6.5.1F.4.2 | Test procedure | 741 |
| 6.5.1F.4.3 | Message contents | 742 |
| 6.5.1F.5 | Test requirement | 742 |
| 6.5.2 | Transmit modulation | 742 |
| 6.5.2.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) | 742 |
| 6.5.2.1.1 | Test Purpose | 742 |
| 6.5.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 742 |
| 6.5.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 743 |
| 6.5.2.1.4 | Test description | 743 |
| 6.5.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 747 |
| 6.5.2.1_1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UL 64QAM | 747 |
| 6.5.2.1_1.1 | Test Purpose | 747 |
| 6.5.2.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 747 |
| 6.5.2.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 747 |
| 6.5.2.1_1.4 | Test description | 748 |
| 6.5.2.1_1.5 | Test requirement | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A | PUSCH-EVM with exclusion period | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A.1 | Test purpose | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A.2 | Test applicability | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A.3 | Minimum conformance requirement | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A.4 | Test description | 749 |
| 6.5.2.1A.5 | Test requirement | 751 |
| 6.5.2.1E | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UE category 0 | 752 |
| 6.5.2.1E.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UE category 0 | 752 |
| 6.5.2.1E.2 | PUSCH-EVM with exclusion period for UE category 0 | 754 |
| 6.5.2.1EA | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UE category M1 | 757 |
| 6.5.2.1EA.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UE category M1 | 757 |
| 6.5.2.1EA.2 | PUSCH-EVM with exclusion period for UE category M1 | 760 |
| 6.5.2.1F.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UE category NB1 | 763 |
| 6.5.2.1F.1.1 | Test Purpose | 763 |
| 6.5.2.1F.1.2 | Test applicability | 763 |
| 6.5.2.1F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 763 |
| 6.5.2.1F.1.4 | Test description | 764 |

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----|
| 6.5.2.1F.1.5 | Test requirement | 765 | |
| The NPRACH EVM derived in FFS shall not exceed 17.5%. | 6.5.2.2 | Carrier leakage | 765 |
| 6.5.2.2.1 | Test Purpose | 765 | |
| 6.5.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 766 | |
| 6.5.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 766 | |
| 6.5.2.2.4 | Test description | 766 | |
| 6.5.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 767 | |
| 6.5.2.2E | Carrier leakage for UE category 0 | 767 | |
| 6.5.2.2E.1 | Test Purpose | 767 | |
| 6.5.2.2E.2 | Test applicability | 768 | |
| 6.5.2.2E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 768 | |
| 6.5.2.2E.4 | Test description | 768 | |
| 6.5.2.2E.5 | Test requirement | 768 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA | Carrier leakage for UE category M1 | 769 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA.1 | Test Purpose | 769 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA.2 | Test applicability | 769 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 769 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA.4 | Test description | 769 | |
| 6.5.2.2EA.5 | Test requirement | 770 | |
| 6.5.2.2F | Carrier leakage for UE category NB1 | 771 | |
| 6.5.2.2F.1 | Test Purpose | 771 | |
| 6.5.2.2F.2 | Test applicability | 771 | |
| 6.5.2.2F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 771 | |
| 6.5.2.2F.4 | Test description | 771 | |
| 6.5.2.2F.5 | Test requirement | 772 | |
| 6.5.2.3 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB | 773 | |
| 6.5.2.3.1 | Test Purpose | 773 | |
| 6.5.2.3.2 | Test applicability | 773 | |
| 6.5.2.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 773 | |
| 6.5.2.3.4 | Test description | 774 | |
| 6.5.2.3.5 | Test requirement | 777 | |
| 6.5.2.3E | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for UE category 0 | 778 | |
| 6.5.2.3E.1 | Test Purpose | 778 | |
| 6.5.2.3E.2 | Test applicability | 778 | |
| 6.5.2.3E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 778 | |
| 6.5.2.3E.4 | Test description | 779 | |
| 6.5.2.3E.5 | Test requirement | 779 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for UE category M1 | 780 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA.1 | Test Purpose | 780 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA.2 | Test applicability | 780 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 780 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA.4 | Test description | 781 | |
| 6.5.2.3EA.5 | Test requirement | 783 | |
| 6.5.2.3F | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for UE category NB1 | 783 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.1 | Test purpose | 784 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.2 | Test applicability | 784 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 784 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.4 | Test description | 785 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 785 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.4.2 | Test procedure | 786 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.4.3 | Message contents | 786 | |
| 6.5.2.3F.5 | Test requirement | 786 | |
| 6.5.2.4 | EVM equalizer spectrum flatness | 787 | |
| 6.5.2.4.1 | Test Purpose | 787 | |
| 6.5.2.4.2 | Test applicability | 787 | |
| 6.5.2.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 787 | |
| 6.5.2.4.4 | Test description | 789 | |
| 6.5.2.4.5 | Test requirement | 790 | |
| 6.5.2.4E | EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UE category 0 | 791 | |
| 6.5.2.4E.1 | Test Purpose | 791 | |
| 6.5.2.4E.2 | Test applicability | 791 | |

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| 6.5.2.4E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 791 |
| 6.5.2.4E.4 | Test description | 791 |
| 6.5.2.4E.5 | Test requirement..... | 792 |
| 6.5.2.4EA | EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UE category M1 | 793 |
| 6.5.2.4EA.1 | Test Purpose | 793 |
| 6.5.2.4EA.2 | Test applicability | 793 |
| 6.5.2.4EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 793 |
| 6.5.2.4EA.4 | Test description | 793 |
| 6.5.2.4EA.5 | Test requirement..... | 794 |
| 6.5.2A | Transmit modulation for CA..... | 795 |
| 6.5.2A.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA..... | 795 |
| 6.5.2A.1.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 795 |
| 6.5.2A.1.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 795 |
| 6.5.2A.1.1_1 | EVM for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) with UL 64QAM..... | 798 |
| 6.5.2A.1.2 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 800 |
| 6.5.2A.1.2_1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM..... | 803 |
| 6.5.2A.1.3 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 805 |
| 6.5.2A.1.3_1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 807 |
| 6.5.2A.2 | Carrier leakage for CA..... | 810 |
| 6.5.2A.2.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 810 |
| 6.5.2A.2.1 | Carrier leakage for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 810 |
| 6.5.2A.2.2 | Carrier leakage for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 812 |
| 6.5.2A.2.3 | Carrier leakage for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 815 |
| 6.5.2A.3 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA | 817 |
| 6.5.2A.3.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 817 |
| 6.5.2A.3.1 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA).... | 819 |
| 6.5.2A.3.2 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 824 |
| 6.5.2A.3.3 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 828 |
| 6.5.2B | Transmit modulation for UL- MIMO | 831 |
| 6.5.2B.1 | Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) for UL- MIMO | 831 |
| 6.5.2B.1.1 | Test Purpose | 831 |
| 6.5.2B.1.2 | Test applicability | 832 |
| 6.5.2B.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 832 |
| 6.5.2B.1.4 | Test description | 832 |
| 6.5.2B.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 834 |
| 6.5.2B.2 | Carrier leakage for UL-MIMO..... | 835 |
| 6.5.2B.2.1 | Test Purpose | 835 |
| 6.5.2B.2.2 | Test applicability | 835 |
| 6.5.2B.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 835 |
| 6.5.2B.2.4 | Test description | 835 |
| 6.5.2B.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 836 |
| 6.5.2B.3 | In-band emissions for non allocated RB for UL-MIMO | 837 |
| 6.5.2B.3.1 | Test Purpose | 837 |
| 6.5.2B.3.2 | Test applicability | 837 |
| 6.5.2B.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 837 |
| 6.5.2B.3.4 | Test description | 838 |
| 6.5.2B.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 840 |
| 6.5.2B.4 | EVM equalizer spectrum flatness for UL-MIMO | 841 |
| 6.5.2B.4.1 | Test Purpose | 841 |
| 6.5.2B.4.2 | Test applicability | 841 |
| 6.5.2B.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 841 |
| 6.5.2B.4.4 | Test description | 842 |
| 6.5.2B.4.5 | Test requirement..... | 843 |
| 6.6 | Output RF spectrum emissions..... | 844 |
| 6.6.1 | Occupied bandwidth | 844 |
| 6.6.1.1 | Test purpose | 844 |
| 6.6.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 844 |
| 6.6.1.2 | Minimum conformance requirements | 844 |
| 6.6.1.4 | Test description | 845 |
| 6.6.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 845 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| 6.6.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 845 |
| 6.6.1.4.3 | Message contents | 846 |
| 6.6.1.5 | Test requirement | 846 |
| 6.6.1A | Occupied bandwidth for CA | 846 |
| 6.6.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 846 |
| 6.6.1A.1 | Occupied bandwidth for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 846 |
| 6.6.1A.1.1 | Test purpose | 846 |
| 6.6.1A.1.2 | Test applicability | 847 |
| 6.6.1A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 847 |
| 6.6.1A.1.4 | Test description | 847 |
| 6.6.1A.1.5 | Test Requirements | 848 |
| 6.6.1A.2 | Occupied bandwidth for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 849 |
| 6.6.1A.2.1 | Test purpose | 849 |
| 6.6.1A.2.2 | Test applicability | 849 |
| 6.6.1A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 849 |
| 6.6.1A.2.4 | Test description | 849 |
| 6.6.1A.2.5 | Test Requirements | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3 | Occupied bandwidth for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3.1 | Test purpose | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3.2 | Test applicability | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3.4 | Test description | 851 |
| 6.6.1A.3.5 | Test Requirements | 853 |
| 6.6.1B | Occupied bandwidth for UL-MIMO | 853 |
| 6.6.1B.1 | Test purpose | 853 |
| 6.6.1B.2 | Test applicability | 853 |
| 6.6.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 853 |
| 6.6.1B.4 | Test description | 854 |
| 6.6.1B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 854 |
| 6.6.1B.4.2 | Test procedure | 854 |
| 6.6.1B.4.3 | Message contents | 855 |
| 6.6.1E | Occupied bandwidth for UE category 0 | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.1 | Test purpose | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.2 | Test applicability | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.2 | Minimum conformance requirements | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.4 | Test description | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.4.1 | Initial conditions | 855 |
| 6.6.1E.4.2 | Test procedure | 856 |
| 6.6.1E.4.3 | Message contents | 856 |
| 6.6.1E.5 | Test requirement | 856 |
| 6.6.1EA | Occupied bandwidth for UE category M1 | 856 |
| 6.6.1EA.1 | Test purpose | 856 |
| 6.6.1EA.2 | Test applicability | 856 |
| 6.6.1EA.2 | Minimum conformance requirements | 856 |
| 6.6.1EA.4 | Test description | 857 |
| 6.6.1EA.4.1 | Initial conditions | 857 |
| 6.6.1EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 857 |
| 6.6.1EA.4.3 | Message contents | 858 |
| 6.6.1EA.5 | Test requirement | 858 |
| 6.6.1F | Occupied bandwidth for UE category NB1 | 858 |
| 6.6.1F.1 | Test purpose | 858 |
| 6.6.1F.2 | Test applicability | 858 |
| 6.6.1F.2 | Minimum conformance requirements | 858 |
| 6.6.1F.4 | Test description | 859 |
| 6.6.1F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 859 |
| 6.6.1F.4.2 | Test procedure | 859 |
| 6.6.1F.4.3 | Message contents | 860 |
| 6.6.1F.5 | Test requirement | 860 |
| 6.6.2 | Out of band emission | 860 |
| 6.6.2.1 | Spectrum Emission Mask | 860 |
| 6.6.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 860 |
| 6.6.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 860 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|-----|
| 6.6.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 860 |
| 6.6.2.1.4 | Test description | 861 |
| 6.6.2.1.5 | Test requirements | 862 |
| 6.6.2.1_1 | Spectrum Emission Mask for Multi-Cluster PUSCH..... | 863 |
| 6.6.2.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 863 |
| 6.6.2.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 863 |
| 6.6.2.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 863 |
| 6.6.2.1_1.4 | Test description | 864 |
| 6.6.2.1_1.5 | Test requirements | 866 |
| 6.6.2.1A | Spectrum emission mask for CA..... | 867 |
| 6.6.2.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 867 |
| 6.6.2.1A.1 | Spectrum emission mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 868 |
| 6.6.2.1A.2 | Spectrum emission mask for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 873 |
| 6.6.2.1A.3 | Spectrum emission mask for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 881 |
| 6.6.2.1B | Spectrum Emission Mask for UL-MIMO | 884 |
| 6.6.2.1B.1 | Test purpose | 884 |
| 6.6.2.1B.2 | Test applicability | 884 |
| 6.6.2.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 884 |
| 6.6.2.1B.4 | Test description | 884 |
| 6.6.2.1B.5 | Test requirements | 886 |
| 6.6.2.1E | Spectrum Emission Mask for UE category 0 | 887 |
| 6.6.2.1E.1 | Test purpose | 887 |
| 6.6.2.1E.2 | Test applicability | 887 |
| 6.6.2.1E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 887 |
| 6.6.2.1E.4 | Test description | 887 |
| 6.6.2.1E.5 | Test requirements | 888 |
| 6.6.2.1EA | Spectrum Emission Mask for UE category M1 | 889 |
| 6.6.2.1EA.1 | Test purpose | 889 |
| 6.6.2.1EA.2 | Test applicability | 889 |
| 6.6.2.1EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 890 |
| 6.6.2.1EA.4 | Test description | 890 |
| 6.6.2.1EA.5 | Test requirements | 892 |
| 6.6.2.1F | Spectrum Emission Mask for UE category NB1..... | 893 |
| 6.6.2.1F.1 | Test purpose | 893 |
| 6.6.2.1F.2 | Test applicability | 893 |
| 6.6.2.1F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 893 |
| 6.6.2.1F.4 | Test description | 894 |
| 6.6.2.1F.5 | Test requirements | 895 |
| 6.6.2.2 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask..... | 896 |
| 6.6.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 896 |
| 6.6.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 896 |
| 6.6.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 896 |
| 6.6.2.2.4 | Test description | 898 |
| 6.6.2.2.5 | Test requirements | 909 |
| 6.6.2.2_1 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for UL 64QAM..... | 913 |
| 6.6.2.2_1.1 | Test purpose | 913 |
| 6.6.2.2_1.2 | Test applicability | 913 |
| 6.6.2.2_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 913 |
| 6.6.2.2_1.4 | Test description | 913 |
| 6.6.2.2_1.5 | Test requirements | 918 |
| 6.6.2.2A | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA..... | 918 |
| 6.6.2.2A.1 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 918 |
| 6.6.2.2A.1_1 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 922 |
| 6.6.2.2A.2 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 924 |
| 6.6.2.2A.3 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 934 |
| 6.6.2.2A.2_1 | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM..... | 938 |
| 6.6.2.2B | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for UL-MIMO | 944 |
| 6.6.2.2B.1 | Test purpose | 944 |
| 6.6.2.2B.2 | Test applicability | 944 |
| 6.6.2.2B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 944 |

| | | |
|---|--|------|
| 6.6.2.2B.4 | Test description | 945 |
| 6.6.2.2B.5 | Test requirements | 952 |
| 6.6.2.2E | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for UE category 0 | 956 |
| 6.6.2.2E.1 | Test purpose | 956 |
| 6.6.2.2E.2 | Test applicability | 956 |
| 6.6.2.2E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 956 |
| 6.6.2.2E.4 | Test description | 956 |
| 6.6.2.2E.5 | Test requirements | 959 |
| 6.6.2.2EA | Additional Spectrum Emission Mask for UE category M1 | 963 |
| 6.6.2.2EA.1 | Test purpose | 963 |
| 6.6.2.2EA.2 | Test applicability | 963 |
| 6.6.2.2EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 963 |
| 6.6.2.2EA.4 | Test description | 964 |
| Message contents are same as in clause 6.2.4EA.4.3.6.6.2.2EA.5. | Test requirements | 967 |
| 6.6.2.3 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio..... | 970 |
| 6.6.2.3.1 | Test purpose | 970 |
| 6.6.2.3.2 | Test applicability | 970 |
| 6.6.2.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 970 |
| 6.6.2.3.4 | Test description | 972 |
| 6.6.2.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 974 |
| 6.6.2.3_1 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for HPUE | 975 |
| 6.6.2.3_1.1 | Test purpose | 975 |
| 6.6.2.3_1.2 | Test applicability | 975 |
| 6.6.2.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 975 |
| 6.6.2.3_1.4 | Test description | 976 |
| 6.6.2.3_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 976 |
| 6.6.2.3_2 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for Multi-Cluster PUSCH | 977 |
| 6.6.2.3_2.1 | Test purpose | 977 |
| 6.6.2.3_2.2 | Test applicability | 977 |
| 6.6.2.3_2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 977 |
| 6.6.2.3_2.4 | Test description | 979 |
| 6.6.2.3_2.5 | Test requirement..... | 980 |
| 6.6.2.3_3 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UL 64QAM | 981 |
| 6.6.2.3_3.1 | Test purpose | 981 |
| 6.6.2.3_3.2 | Test applicability | 981 |
| 6.6.2.3_3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 981 |
| 6.6.2.3_3.4 | Test description | 981 |
| 6.6.2.3_3.5 | Test requirement..... | 982 |
| 6.6.2.3_4 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for Multi-Cluster PUSCH with UL 64QAM | 983 |
| 6.6.2.3_4.1 | Test purpose | 983 |
| 6.6.2.3_4.2 | Test applicability | 983 |
| 6.6.2.3_4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 984 |
| 6.6.2.3_4.4 | Test description | 984 |
| 6.6.2.3_4.5 | Test requirement..... | 985 |
| 6.6.2.3A | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA | 985 |
| 6.6.2.3A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 985 |
| 6.6.2.3A.0.1 | Minimum requirement UTRA for CA | 985 |
| 6.6.2.3A.0.2 | Minimum requirements for CA E-UTRA | 986 |
| 6.6.2.3A.1 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 987 |
| 6.6.2.3A.1_1 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM..... | 992 |
| 6.6.2.3A.2 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 994 |
| 6.6.2.3A.2_1 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM..... | 998 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1001 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3.1 | Test purpose | 1001 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1 | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 1001 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.1 | Test purpose | 1001 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.2 | Test applicability..... | 1001 |

| | | |
|------------------|--|------|
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1001 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.4 | Test description..... | 1002 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.4.1 | Initial condition | 1002 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_1.5 | Test Requirements | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_2 | Test applicability..... | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_4 | Test description..... | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_4.1 | Initial condition | 1003 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_4.3 | Message contents..... | 1005 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_5 | Test Requirements | 1005 |
| 6.6.2.3A.3_5.1 | Test requirements E-UTRA..... | 1005 |
| 6.6.2.3B | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UL-MIMO..... | 1006 |
| 6.6.2.3B.1 | Test purpose | 1006 |
| 6.6.2.3B.2 | Test applicability | 1006 |
| 6.6.2.3B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1006 |
| 6.6.2.3B.4 | Test description | 1008 |
| 6.6.2.3B.5 | Test requirement..... | 1010 |
| 6.6.2.3E | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UE category 0 | 1011 |
| 6.6.2.3E.1 | Test purpose | 1011 |
| 6.6.2.3E.2 | Test applicability | 1011 |
| 6.6.2.3E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1011 |
| 6.6.2.3E.4 | Test description | 1011 |
| 6.6.2.3E.5 | Test requirement..... | 1012 |
| 6.6.2.3EA | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UE category M1 | 1013 |
| 6.6.2.3EA.1 | Test purpose | 1013 |
| 6.6.2.3EA.2 | Test applicability | 1014 |
| 6.6.2.3EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1014 |
| 6.6.2.3EA.4 | Test description | 1015 |
| 6.6.2.3EA.5 | Test requirement..... | 1018 |
| 6.6.2.3F | Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio for UE category NB1 | 1019 |
| 6.6.2.3F.1 | Test purpose | 1019 |
| 6.6.2.3F.2 | Test applicability | 1019 |
| 6.6.2.3F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1019 |
| 6.6.2.3F.4 | Test description | 1020 |
| 6.6.2.3F.5 | Test requirement..... | 1022 |
| 6.6.2.4 | Void..... | 1022 |
| 6.6.3 | Spurious emissions | 1022 |
| 6.6.3.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions | 1022 |
| 6.6.3.1.1 | Test purpose | 1022 |
| 6.6.3.1.2 | Test applicability | 1023 |
| 6.6.3.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1023 |
| 6.6.3.1.4 | Test description | 1023 |
| 6.6.3.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1024 |
| 6.6.3.1_1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for Multi-Cluster PUSCH | 1025 |
| 6.6.3.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 1025 |
| 6.6.3.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 1025 |
| 6.6.3.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1025 |
| 6.6.3.1_1.4 | Test description | 1026 |
| 6.6.3.1_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1027 |
| 6.6.3.1A | Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA | 1028 |
| 6.6.3.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1028 |
| 6.6.3.1A.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1028 |
| 6.6.3.1A.2 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 1032 |
| 6.6.3.1A.3 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1038 |
| 6.6.3.2 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence | 1040 |
| 6.6.3.2.1 | Test purpose | 1040 |
| 6.6.3.2.2 | Test applicability | 1040 |
| 6.6.3.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1040 |
| 6.6.3.2.4 | Test description | 1066 |
| 6.6.3.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 1070 |
| 6.6.3.2_1 | Void..... | 1073 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------|
| 6.6.3.2A | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA | 1073 |
| 6.6.3.2A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1073 |
| 6.6.3.2A.1 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) . | 1087 |
| 6.6.3.2A.2 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 1090 |
| 6.6.3.2A.3 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1097 |
| 6.6.3.3 | Additional spurious emissions | 1099 |
| 6.6.3.3.1 | Test purpose | 1099 |
| 6.6.3.3.2 | Test applicability | 1099 |
| 6.6.3.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1099 |
| 6.6.3.3.4 | Test description | 1104 |
| 6.6.3.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 1130 |
| 6.6.3.3_1 | Additional spurious emissions for UL 64QAM | 1137 |
| 6.6.3.3_1.1 | Test purpose | 1137 |
| 6.6.3.3_1.2 | Test applicability | 1137 |
| 6.6.3.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1137 |
| 6.6.3.3_1.4 | Test description | 1137 |
| 6.6.3.3_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1147 |
| 6.6.3.3A | Additional spurious emissions for CA | 1147 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1 | Additional spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1147 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1.4 | Test description..... | 1150 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1150 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1154 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1154 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1.5 | Test requirement | 1155 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1 | Additional spurious emissions for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 1158 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1.4 | Test description..... | 1158 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1158 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1163 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1163 |
| 6.6.3.3A.1_1.5 | Test requirement | 1163 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2 | Additional spurious emissions for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) | 1163 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2.4 | Test description..... | 1163 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1163 |
| Table 6.6.3.3A.2.4.1 | 1164 | |
| 6.6.3.3A.2.4.2 | Test procedures | 1167 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2.4.3 | Message contents | 1168 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2.5 | Test requirement | 1168 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1 | Additional spurious emissions for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA) for UL 64QAM | 1168 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.4 | Test description..... | 1168 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1168 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.4.1 | 1169 | |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.4.2 | Test procedures | 1173 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1174 |
| 6.6.3.3A.2_1.5 | Test requirement | 1174 |
| 6.6.3.3A.3 | Additional spurious emissions for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B | Spurious emission for UL-MIMO | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for UL-MIMO | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1.1 | Test purpose | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1.2 | Test applicability | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1.4 | Test description | 1174 |
| 6.6.3B.1.5 | Test requirement | 1176 |
| 6.6.3B.2 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for UL-MIMO | 1176 |
| 6.6.3B.2.1 | Test purpose | 1176 |
| 6.6.3B.2.2 | Test applicability | 1176 |
| 6.6.3B.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1176 |
| 6.6.3B.2.4 | Test description | 1177 |
| 6.6.3B.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 1179 |
| 6.6.3B.3 | Additional spurious emissions for UL-MIMO | 1182 |
| 6.6.3B.3.1 | Test purpose | 1182 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|------|
| 6.6.3B.3.2 | Test applicability | 1182 |
| 6.6.3B.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1182 |
| 6.6.3B.3.4 | Test description | 1182 |
| 6.6.3B.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 1203 |
| 6.6.3E | Spurious emission for UE category 0 | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for UE category 0..... | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1.1 | Test purpose | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1.2 | Test applicability | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1.4 | Test description | 1210 |
| 6.6.3E.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1211 |
| 6.6.3E.2 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for UE category 0..... | 1212 |
| 6.6.3E.2.1 | Test purpose | 1212 |
| 6.6.3E.2.2 | Test applicability | 1212 |
| 6.6.3E.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1212 |
| 6.6.3E.2.4 | Test description | 1215 |
| 6.6.3E.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 1217 |
| 6.6.3E.3.1 | Test purpose | 1218 |
| 6.6.3E.3.2 | Test applicability | 1218 |
| 6.6.3E.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1218 |
| 6.6.3E.3.4 | Test description | 1218 |
| 6.6.3E.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 1220 |
| 6.6.3EA | Spurious emission for UE category M1 | 1221 |
| 6.6.3EA.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for UE category M1 | 1221 |
| 6.6.3EA.1.1 | Test purpose | 1221 |
| 6.6.3EA.1.2 | Test applicability | 1221 |
| 6.6.3EA.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1221 |
| 6.6.3EA.1.4 | Test description | 1222 |
| 6.6.3EA.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1223 |
| 6.6.3EA.2 | Spurious emission band UE co-existence for UE category M1 | 1223 |
| 6.6.3EA.2.1 | Test purpose | 1223 |
| 6.6.3EA.2.2 | Test applicability | 1223 |
| 6.6.3EA.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1223 |
| 6.6.3EA.2.4 | Test description | 1228 |
| 6.6.3EA.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 1230 |
| 6.6.3EA.3 | Additional spurious emissions for UE category M1 | 1231 |
| 6.6.3EA.3.1 | Test purpose | 1231 |
| 6.6.3EA.3.2 | Test applicability | 1231 |
| 6.6.3EA.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1231 |
| 6.6.3EA.3.4 | Test description | 1233 |
| 6.6.3EA.3.5 | Test requirement..... | 1235 |
| 6.6.3F | Spurious emission for UE category NB1 | 1236 |
| 6.6.3F.1 | Transmitter Spurious emissions for UE category NB1 | 1236 |
| 6.6.3F.1.1 | Test purpose | 1236 |
| 6.6.3F.1.2 | Test applicability | 1236 |
| 6.6.3F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1236 |
| 6.6.3F.1.4 | Test description | 1237 |
| 6.6.3F.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 1238 |
| 6.7 | Transmit intermodulation | 1238 |
| 6.7.1 | Test purpose..... | 1238 |
| 6.7.2 | Test applicability | 1238 |
| 6.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1238 |
| 6.7.4 | Test description..... | 1239 |
| 6.7.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1239 |
| 6.7.4.3 | Test procedure..... | 1240 |
| 6.7.4.3 | Message contents | 1240 |
| 6.7.5 | Test requirement | 1240 |
| 6.7A | Transmit intermodulation for CA | 1240 |
| 6.7A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1240 |
| 6.7A.1 | Transmit intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1241 |
| 6.7A.1.1 | Test purpose | 1241 |
| 6.7A.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 1241 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 6.7A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1241 |
| 6.7A.1.4 | Test description | 1241 |
| 6.7A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1241 |
| 6.7A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1242 |
| 6.7A.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1243 |
| 6.7A.1.5 | Test requirement | 1243 |
| 6.7A.2 | Transmit intermodulation for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1243 |
| 6.7A.2.1 | Test purpose | 1243 |
| 6.7A.2.2 | Test applicability | 1243 |
| 6.7A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1243 |
| 6.7A.2.4 | Test description | 1244 |
| 6.7A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1244 |
| 6.7A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1245 |
| 6.7A.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1246 |
| 6.7A.2.5 | Test requirement | 1246 |
| 6.7B | Transmit intermodulation for UL-MIMO..... | 1247 |
| 6.7B.1 | Test purpose..... | 1247 |
| 6.7B.2 | Test applicability | 1247 |
| 6.7B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1247 |
| 6.7B.4 | Test description..... | 1247 |
| 6.7B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1247 |
| 6.7B.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1248 |
| 6.7B.4.3 | Message contents | 1249 |
| 6.7E | Transmit intermodulation for UE category 0..... | 1249 |
| 6.7E.1 | Test purpose..... | 1249 |
| 6.7E.2 | Test applicability | 1249 |
| 6.7E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1249 |
| 6.7E.4 | Test description..... | 1249 |
| 6.7E.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1249 |
| 6.7E.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1249 |
| 6.7E.4.3 | Message contents | 1249 |
| 6.7E.5 | Test requirement | 1249 |
| 6.7F | Transmit intermodulation for UE category NB1..... | 1250 |
| 6.7F.1 | Test purpose..... | 1250 |
| 6.7F.2 | Test applicability | 1250 |
| 6.7F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1250 |
| 6.7F.4 | Test description..... | 1251 |
| 6.7F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1251 |
| 6.7F.4.3 | Test procedure..... | 1251 |
| 6.7F.4.3 | Message contents | 1252 |
| 6.7F.5 | Test requirement | 1252 |
| 6.8 | Time alignment | 1252 |
| 6.8.1 | Void | 1253 |
| 6.8A | Void..... | 1253 |
| 6.8B | Time alignment error for UL-MIMO | 1253 |
| 6.8B.1 | Test purpose..... | 1253 |
| 6.8B.2 | Test applicability | 1253 |
| 6.8B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1253 |
| 6.8B.4 | Test description..... | 1253 |
| 6.8B.4.1 | Initial condition | 1253 |
| 6.8B.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1254 |
| 6.8B.4.3 | Message contents | 1254 |
| 6.8B.5 | Test requirements..... | 1254 |
| 7 | Receiver Characteristics | 1255 |
| 7.1 | General | 1255 |
| 7.2 | Diversity characteristics | 1256 |
| 7.3 | Reference sensitivity level..... | 1257 |
| 7.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 1257 |
| 7.3.2 | Test applicability | 1257 |
| 7.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1257 |
| 7.3.4 | Test description..... | 1273 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 7.3.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1273 |
| 7.3.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1274 |
| 7.3.4.3 | Message contents | 1275 |
| 7.3.5 | Test requirement | 1276 |
| 7.3_1 | Reference sensitivity level with 4 Rx antenna ports..... | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.1 | Test purpose..... | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.2 | Test applicability | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.4 | Test description..... | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1280 |
| 7.3_1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1281 |
| 7.3_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1281 |
| 7.3_1.5 | Test requirement | 1282 |
| 7.3A | Reference sensitivity level for CA | 1282 |
| 7.3A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1282 |
| 7.3A.1 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.1 | Test purpose | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.2 | Test applicability | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.4 | Test description | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1315 |
| 7.3A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1316 |
| 7.3A.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1317 |
| 7.3A.1.5 | Test requirement | 1317 |
| 7.3A.2 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.1 | Test purpose | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.2 | Test applicability | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.4 | Test description | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1318 |
| 7.3A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1319 |
| 7.3A.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1320 |
| 7.3A.2.5 | Test requirement | 1320 |
| 7.3A.3 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.1 | Test purpose | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.2 | Test applicability | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.4 | Test description | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1321 |
| 7.3A.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 1330 |
| 7.3A.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1331 |
| 7.3A.3.5 | Test requirement | 1331 |
| 7.3A.4 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.1 | Test purpose | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.2 | Test applicability | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.4 | Test description | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1338 |
| 7.3A.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 1340 |
| 7.3A.4.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1340 |
| 7.3A.4.5 | Test requirement | 1341 |
| 7.3A.5 | Reference sensitivity level for 3DL CA..... | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.1 | Test purpose | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.2 | Test applicability | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.4 | Test description | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1342 |
| 7.3A.5.4.2 | Test procedure | 1353 |
| 7.3A.5.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1353 |
| 7.3A.5.5 | Test requirement | 1353 |
| 7.3A.6 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (inter-band DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1360 |
| 7.3A.6.1 | Test purpose | 1360 |

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| 7.3A.6.2 | Test applicability | 1360 |
| 7.3A.6.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1360 |
| 7.3A.6.4 | Test description | 1360 |
| 7.3A.6.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1360 |
| 7.3A.6.4.2 | Test procedure | 1362 |
| 7.3A.6.4.3 | Message contents | 1362 |
| 7.3A.6.5 | Test requirement | 1362 |
| 7.3A.7 | Reference sensitivity level for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.1 | Test purpose | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.2 | Test applicability | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.4 | Test description | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.4.2 | Test procedure | 1364 |
| 7.3A.7.4.3 | Message contents | 1365 |
| 7.3A.7.5 | Test requirement | 1365 |
| 7.3A.8 | 1365 | |
| 7.3A.9 | Reference sensitivity level for 4DL CA | 1365 |
| 7.3A.9.1 | Test purpose | 1366 |
| 7.3A.9.2 | Test applicability | 1366 |
| 7.3A.9.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1366 |
| 7.3A.9.4 | Test description | 1366 |
| 7.3A.9.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1366 |
| 7.3A.9.4.2 | Test procedure | 1380 |
| 7.3A.9.4.3 | Message contents | 1380 |
| 7.3A.9.5 | Test requirement | 1380 |
| 7.3B | Reference sensitivity level for UL-MIMO | 1386 |
| 7.3B.1 | Test purpose | 1386 |
| 7.3B.2 | Test applicability | 1386 |
| 7.3B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1386 |
| 7.3B.4 | Test description | 1386 |
| 7.3B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1386 |
| 7.3B.4.2 | Test procedure | 1387 |
| 7.3B.4.3 | Message contents | 1388 |
| 7.3B.4.3.1 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_01") | 1388 |
| 7.3B.4.3.2 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_03") | 1388 |
| 7.3B.4.3.3 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_06") | 1388 |
| 7.3B.4.3.4 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_[09]") | 1388 |
| 7.3B.5 | Test requirement | 1388 |
| 7.3C | 1392 | |
| 7.3D | Reference sensitivity level for ProSe | 1392 |
| 7.3D.0 | Minimum requirements (QPSK) for ProSe | 1392 |
| 7.3D.1 | Reference sensitivity level for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1393 |
| 7.3D.1.1 | Test purpose | 1393 |
| 7.3D.1.2 | Test applicability | 1393 |
| 7.3D.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1393 |
| 7.3D.1.4 | Test description | 1394 |
| 7.3D.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1394 |
| 7.3D.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1394 |
| 7.3D.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1395 |
| 7.3D.1.5 | Test requirements | 1396 |
| 7.3D.2 | Reference sensitivity level for ProSe Direct Communication | 1396 |
| 7.3D.2.1 | Test purpose | 1396 |
| 7.3D.2.2 | Test applicability | 1396 |
| 7.3D.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1397 |
| 7.3D.2.4 | Test description | 1397 |
| 7.3D.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1397 |
| 7.3D.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1397 |
| 7.3D.2.4.3 | Message contents | 1397 |
| 7.3D.2.5 | Test requirements | 1397 |
| 7.3EA | Reference sensitivity level for UE category M1 | 1400 |
| 7.3EA.1 | Test purpose | 1400 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| 7.3EA.2 | Test applicability | 1400 |
| 7.3EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1400 |
| 7.3EA.4 | Test description | 1404 |
| 7.3EA.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1404 |
| 7.3EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 1404 |
| 7.3EA.4.3 | Message contents | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.4.3.1 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_01") | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.4.3.2 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_03") | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.4.3.3 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_06") | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.4.3.4 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_09") | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.4.3.5 | Message contents exceptions (network signalled value "NS_08") | 1405 |
| 7.3EA.5 | Test requirement | 1406 |
| 7.3F | Reference sensitivity level for UE category NB1 | 1407 |
| 7.3F.1 | Reference sensitivity level without repetitions for UE category NB1 | 1407 |
| 7.3F.1.1 | Test purpose | 1407 |
| 7.3F.1.2 | Test applicability | 1407 |
| 7.3F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1408 |
| 7.3F.1.4 | Test description | 1408 |
| 7.3F.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1408 |
| 7.3F.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1408 |
| 7.3F.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1409 |
| 7.3F.1.5 | Test requirement | 1409 |
| 7.4 | Maximum input level | 1409 |
| 7.4.1 | Test purpose | 1409 |
| 7.4.2 | Test applicability | 1409 |
| 7.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1409 |
| 7.4.4 | Test description | 1410 |
| 7.4.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1410 |
| 7.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 1412 |
| 7.4.4.3 | Message contents | 1412 |
| 7.4.5 | Test requirement | 1412 |
| 7.4_1 | Maximum input level with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.1 | Test purpose | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.2 | Test applicability | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.4 | Test description | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1413 |
| 7.4_1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1414 |
| 7.4_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1414 |
| 7.4_1.5 | Test requirement | 1414 |
| 7.4_H | Maximum input level for 256QAM in DL | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.1 | Test purpose | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.2 | Test applicability | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.4 | Test description | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1415 |
| 7.4_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1416 |
| 7.4_H.4.3 | Message contents | 1416 |
| 7.4_H.5 | Test requirement | 1416 |
| 7.4A | Maximum input level for CA | 1416 |
| 7.4A.1 | Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1417 |
| 7.4A.1.1 | Test purpose | 1417 |
| 7.4A.1.2 | Test applicability | 1417 |
| 7.4A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1417 |
| 7.4A.1.4 | Test description | 1418 |
| 7.4A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1418 |
| 7.4A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1419 |
| 7.4A.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1419 |
| 7.4A.1.5 | Test requirement | 1420 |
| 7.4A.1_H | Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 1421 |
| 7.4A.1_H.1 | Test purpose | 1421 |
| 7.4A.1_H.2 | Test applicability | 1421 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|------|
| 7.4A.1_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1421 |
| 7.4A.1_H.4 | Test description | 1421 |
| 7.4A.1_H.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1421 |
| 7.4A.1_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1422 |
| 7.4A.1_H.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1422 |
| 7.4A.1_H.5 | Test requirement | 1422 |
| 7.4A.2 | Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.1 | Test purpose | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.4 | Test description | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1423 |
| 7.4A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1425 |
| 7.4A.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1425 |
| 7.4A.2.5 | Test requirement | 1425 |
| 7.4A.2_H | Maximum input level for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.1 | Test purpose | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.2 | Test applicability..... | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.4 | Test description | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1426 |
| 7.4A.2_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1427 |
| 7.4A.2_H.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1428 |
| 7.4A.2_H.5 | Test requirement | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3 | Maximum input level for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.1 | Test purpose | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.4 | Test description | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1428 |
| 7.4A.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 1430 |
| 7.4A.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1430 |
| 7.4A.3.5 | Test requirement | 1430 |
| 7.4A.3_H | Maximum input level for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 1430 |
| 7.4A.3_H.1 | Test purpose | 1430 |
| 7.4A.3_H.2 | Test applicability..... | 1431 |
| 7.4A.3_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1431 |
| 7.4A.3_H.4 | Test description | 1431 |
| 7.4A.3_H.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1431 |
| 7.4A.3_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1433 |
| 7.4A.3_H.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1433 |
| 7.4A.3_H.5 | Test requirement | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4 | Maximum input level for CA (intra band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.1 | Test purpose | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.2 | Test applicability..... | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.4 | Test description | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1433 |
| 7.4A.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4.5 | Test requirement | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4_H | Maximum input level for CA (intra band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA) for 256QAM in DL..... | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4_H.1 | Test purpose | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4_H.2 | Test applicability..... | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1436 |
| 7.4A.4_H.4 | Test description | 1437 |
| 7.4A.4_H.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 1437 |
| 7.4A.4_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1438 |
| 7.4A.4_H.4.3 | Message contents..... | 1439 |
| 7.4A.4_H.5 | Test requirement | 1439 |
| 7.4A.5_H | Maximum input level for 3DL CA for 256QAM in DL | 1446 |

| | | |
|--|--|------|
| 7.4A.5_H.1 | Test purpose | 1446 |
| 7.4A.5_H.2 | Test applicability | 1446 |
| 7.4A.5_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1446 |
| 7.4A.5_H.4 | Test description | 1447 |
| 7.4A.5_H.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1447 |
| 7.4A.5_H.4.2 | Test procedure | 1451 |
| 7.4A.5_H.4.3 | Message contents | 1452 |
| 7.4A.5_H.5 | Test requirement | 1453 |
| 7.4A.6 | 1453 | |
| 7.4A.7 | Maximum input level for 4DL CA | 1453 |
| 7.4A.7.1 | Test purpose | 1453 |
| 7.4A.7.2 | Test applicability | 1454 |
| 7.4A.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1454 |
| 7.4A.7.4 | Test description | 1454 |
| 7.4A.7.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1454 |
| 7.4A.7.4.2 | Test procedure | 1463 |
| 7.4A.7.4.3 | Message contents | 1464 |
| 7.4A.7.5 | Test requirement | 1465 |
| 7.4B | Maximum input level for UL-MIMO | 1465 |
| 7.4B.1 | Test purpose | 1465 |
| 7.4B.2 | Test applicability | 1465 |
| 7.4B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1466 |
| 7.4B.4 | Test description | 1466 |
| 7.4B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1466 |
| 7.4B.4.2 | Test procedure | 1467 |
| 7.4B.4.3 | Message contents | 1467 |
| 7.4B.5 | Test requirement | 1467 |
| 7.4C | 1468 | |
| 7.4D | Maximum input level for ProSe | 1468 |
| 7.4D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1 | Maximum input level for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.1 | Test purpose | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.2 | Test applicability | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.4 | Test description | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1468 |
| 7.4D.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1469 |
| 7.4D.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1470 |
| 7.4D.1.5 | Test requirement | 1470 |
| 7.4D.2 | Maximum input level for ProSe Direct Communication | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.1 | Test purpose | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.2 | Test applicability | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.4 | Test description | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.4.3 | Message contents | 1471 |
| 7.4D.2.5 | Test requirements | 1471 |
| 7.4E | Maximum input level for UE category 0 | 1471 |
| 7.4E.1 | Test purpose | 1471 |
| 7.4E.2 | Test applicability | 1471 |
| 7.4E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1471 |
| 7.4E.4 | Test description | 1471 |
| 7.4E.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1471 |
| 7.4E.4.2 | Test procedure | 1472 |
| 7.4E.4.3 | Message contents | 1472 |
| Same message contents as in clause 7.4.4.3.7.4E.5. | Test requirement | 1472 |
| 7.4EA | Maximum input level for UE category M1 | 1472 |
| 7.4EA.1 | Test purpose | 1473 |
| 7.4EA.2 | Test applicability | 1473 |
| 7.4EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1473 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------------------------|
| 7.4EA.4 | Test description..... | 1473 |
| 7.4EA.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1473 |
| 7.4EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 1474 |
| 4. | Measure the average throughput for a duration sufficient to achieve statistical significance according to Annex G.2.7.4EA.4.3 | Message contents |
| 7.4EA.5 | Test requirement | 1474 |
| 7.4F | Maximum input level for UE category NB1 | 1475 |
| 7.4F.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1475 |
| 7.4F.2 | Test Applicability | 1475 |
| 7.4F.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1475 |
| 7.4F.4 | Test Description..... | 1475 |
| 7.4F.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1475 |
| 7.4F.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1476 |
| 7.4F.4.3 | Message Contents | 1476 |
| 7.4F.5 | Test requirement | 1476 |
| 7.5 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)..... | 1476 |
| 7.5.1 | Test purpose..... | 1476 |
| 7.5.2 | Test applicability | 1477 |
| 7.5.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1477 |
| 7.5.4 | Test description..... | 1478 |
| 7.5.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1478 |
| 7.5.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1479 |
| 7.5.4.3 | Message contents | 1480 |
| 7.5.5 | Test requirement | 1480 |
| 7.5_1 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1481 |
| 7.5_1.1 | Test purpose..... | 1481 |
| 7.5_1.2 | Test applicability | 1481 |
| 7.5_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1481 |
| 7.5_1.4 | Test description..... | 1482 |
| 7.5_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1482 |
| 7.5_1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1482 |
| 7.5_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1482 |
| 7.5_1.5 | Test requirement | 1482 |
| 7.5A | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA..... | 1483 |
| 7.5A.1 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA)..... | 1485 |
| 7.5A.1.1 | Test purpose | 1485 |
| 7.5A.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 1485 |
| 7.5A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1485 |
| 7.5A.1.4 | Test description | 1486 |
| 7.5A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1486 |
| 7.5A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1487 |
| 7.5A.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1488 |
| 7.5A.1.5 | Test Requirements..... | 1489 |
| 7.5A.2 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1490 |
| 7.5A.2.1 | Test purpose | 1490 |
| 7.5A.2.2 | Test applicability | 1490 |
| 7.5A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1490 |
| 7.5A.2.4 | Test description | 1491 |
| 7.5A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1491 |
| 7.5A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1492 |
| 7.5A.2.4.3 | Message contents | 1492 |
| 7.5A.2.5 | Test Requirements..... | 1492 |
| 7.5A.3 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1493 |
| 7.5A.3.1 | Test purpose | 1493 |
| 7.5A.3.2 | Test applicability | 1493 |
| 7.5A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1494 |
| 7.5A.3.4 | Test description | 1494 |
| 7.5A.3.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1494 |
| 7.5A.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 1495 |
| 7.5A.3.4.3 | Message contents | 1496 |
| 7.5A.3.5 | Test Requirements..... | 1496 |

| | | |
|------------|--|------|
| 7.5A.4 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.1 | Test purpose | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.2 | Test applicability | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.4 | Test description | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1497 |
| 7.5A.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 1500 |
| 7.5A.4.4.3 | Message contents | 1500 |
| 7.5A.4.5 | Test requirement | 1500 |
| 7.5A.5 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for 3DL CA | 1501 |
| 7.5A.6 | 1510 | |
| 7.5A.7 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for 4DL CA | 1510 |
| 7.5A.7.1 | Test purpose | 1510 |
| 7.5A.7.2 | Test applicability | 1511 |
| 7.5A.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1511 |
| 7.5A.7.4 | Test description | 1511 |
| 7.5A.7.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1511 |
| 7.5A.7.4.2 | Test procedure | 1520 |
| 7.5A.7.4.3 | Message contents | 1521 |
| 7.5A.7.5 | Test requirement | 1522 |
| 7.5B | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for UL-MIMO | 1523 |
| 7.5B.1 | Test purpose..... | 1523 |
| 7.5B.2 | Test applicability | 1524 |
| 7.5B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1524 |
| 7.5B.4 | Test description..... | 1524 |
| 7.5B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1524 |
| 7.5B.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1525 |
| 7.5B.4.3 | Message contents | 1525 |
| 7.5B.5 | Test requirement | 1525 |
| 7.5D | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for ProSe | 1526 |
| 7.5D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1526 |
| 7.5D.1 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1527 |
| 7.5D.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1527 |
| 7.5D.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1528 |
| 7.5D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1528 |
| 7.5D.1.4 | Test Description | 1528 |
| 7.5D.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1528 |
| 7.5D.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1529 |
| 7.5D.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1529 |
| 7.5D.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1530 |
| 7.5D.2 | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for ProSe Direct Communication | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.4 | Test Description | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1531 |
| 7.5D.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1532 |
| 7.5D.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1532 |
| 7.5D.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1532 |
| 7.5E | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for category 0..... | 1532 |
| 7.5E.1 | Test purpose..... | 1532 |
| 7.5E.2 | Test applicability | 1532 |
| 7.5E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1532 |
| 7.5E.4 | Test description..... | 1532 |
| 7.5E.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1532 |
| 7.5E.4.2 | Test procedure | 1533 |
| 7.5E.4.3 | Message contents | 1533 |
| | Same message contents as in clause 7.5.4.37.5E.5..... | |
| | Test requirement | 1533 |
| 7.5EA | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for UE category M1 | 1534 |
| 7.5EA.1 | Test purpose..... | 1534 |
| 7.5EA.2 | Test applicability | 1534 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.5EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1534 |
| 7.5EA.4 | Test description..... | 1536 |
| 7.5EA.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1536 |
| 7.5EA.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1536 |
| 7.5EA.4.3 | Message contents | 1537 |
| 7.5EA.5 | Test requirement | 1537 |
| 7.5F | Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS) for UE category NB1..... | 1538 |
| 7.5F.1 | Test purpose..... | 1538 |
| 7.5F.2 | Test applicability | 1538 |
| 7.5F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1539 |
| 7.5F.4 | Test description..... | 1539 |
| 7.5F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1539 |
| 7.5F.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 1540 |
| 7.5F.4.3 | Message contents | 1540 |
| 7.5F.5 | Test requirement | 1541 |
| 7.6 | Blocking characteristics | 1541 |
| 7.6.1 | In-band blocking | 1541 |
| 7.6.1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1541 |
| 7.6.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1541 |
| 7.6.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1541 |
| 7.6.1.4 | Test Description | 1542 |
| 7.6.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1542 |
| 7.6.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1543 |
| 7.6.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1544 |
| 7.6.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1544 |
| 7.6.1_1 | In-band blocking with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1545 |
| 7.6.1_1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1545 |
| 7.6.1_1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1545 |
| 7.6.1_1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1546 |
| 7.6.1_1.4 | Test Description | 1546 |
| 7.6.1_1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1546 |
| 7.6.1_1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1547 |
| 7.6.1_1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1547 |
| 7.6.1_1.5 | Test Requirement | 1547 |
| 7.6.1A | In-band blocking for CA | 1548 |
| 7.6.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1548 |
| 7.6.1A.1 | In-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1551 |
| 7.6.1A.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1551 |
| 7.6.1A.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1551 |
| 7.6.1A.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1551 |
| 7.6.1A.1.4 | Test Description | 1551 |
| 7.6.1A.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1555 |
| 7.6.1A.2 | In-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.4 | Test Description | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1556 |
| 7.6.1A.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1557 |
| 7.6.1A.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1558 |
| 7.6.1A.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1558 |
| 7.6.1A.3 | In-band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.1 | Test Purpose | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.2 | Test Applicability | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.4 | Test Description | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1559 |
| 7.6.1A.3.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1560 |
| 7.6.1A.3.4.3 | Message Contents | 1561 |
| 7.6.1A.3.5 | Test Requirement | 1561 |
| 7.6.1A.4 | In-band blocking for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1563 |
| 7.6.1A.4.1 | Test Purpose | 1563 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|------|
| 7.6.1A.4.2 | Test Applicability | 1563 |
| 7.6.1A.4.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1563 |
| 7.6.1A.4.4 | Test description | 1563 |
| 7.6.1A.4.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1563 |
| 7.6.1A.4.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1566 |
| 7.6.1A.4.4.3 | Message Contents | 1566 |
| 7.6.1A.4.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1566 |
| 7.6.1A.5 | In-band blocking for 3DL CA..... | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.1 | Test Purpose | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.2 | Test Applicability | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.4 | Test Description..... | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1567 |
| 7.6.1A.5.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1572 |
| 7.6.1A.5.4.3 | Message Contents | 1574 |
| 7.6.1A.5.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1574 |
| 7.6.1A.6 | 1576 | |
| 7.6.1A.7 | In-band blocking for 4DL CA..... | 1576 |
| 7.6.1A.7.1 | Test Purpose | 1577 |
| 7.6.1A.7.2 | Test Applicability | 1577 |
| 7.6.1A.7.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1577 |
| 7.6.1A.7.4 | Test Description..... | 1577 |
| 7.6.1A.7.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1577 |
| 7.6.1A.7.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1585 |
| 7.6.1A.7.4.3 | Message Contents | 1586 |
| 7.6.1A.7.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1586 |
| 7.6.1B | In-band blocking for UL-MIMO | 1588 |
| 7.6.1B.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1588 |
| 7.6.1B.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1589 |
| 7.6.1B.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1589 |
| 7.6.1B.4 | Test Description..... | 1589 |
| 7.6.1B.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1589 |
| 7.6.1B.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1590 |
| 7.6.1B.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1590 |
| 7.6.1B.5 | Test Requirement | 1591 |
| 7.6.1D | In-band blocking for ProSe | 1592 |
| 7.6.1D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1592 |
| 7.6.1D.1 | In-band blocking for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1593 |
| 7.6.1D.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1593 |
| 7.6.1D.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1594 |
| 7.6.1D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1594 |
| 7.6.1D.1.4 | Test Description..... | 1594 |
| 7.6.1D.1.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1596 |
| 7.6.1D.2 | In-band blocking for ProSe Direct Communication..... | 1597 |
| 7.6.1D.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1597 |
| 7.6.1D.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1597 |
| 7.6.1D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1597 |
| 7.6.1D.2.4 | Test Description..... | 1597 |
| 7.6.1D.2.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1597 |
| 7.6.1E | In-band blocking for UE category 0 | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.4 | Test Description | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1598 |
| 7.6.1E.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1599 |
| 7.6.1E.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1599 |
| 7.6.1E.5 | Test Requirement | 1599 |
| 7.6.1EA | In-band blocking for UE category M1 | 1600 |
| 7.6.1EA.1 | Test Purpose | 1600 |
| 7.6.1EA.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1600 |
| 7.6.1EA.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1600 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.6.1EA.4 | Test Description | 1601 |
| 7.6.1EA.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1601 |
| 7.6.1EA.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1602 |
| 7.6.1EA.4.3 | Message Contents | 1603 |
| 7.6.1EA.5 | Test Requirement | 1603 |
| 7.6.2 | Out-of-band blocking | 1604 |
| 7.6.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1604 |
| 7.6.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1604 |
| 7.6.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1604 |
| 7.6.2.4 | Test Description | 1605 |
| 7.6.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1605 |
| 7.6.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1606 |
| 7.6.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1607 |
| 7.6.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1607 |
| 7.6.2_1 | Out-of-band blocking with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1608 |
| 7.6.2_1.1 | Test Purpose | 1608 |
| 7.6.2_1.2 | Test Applicability | 1608 |
| 7.6.2_1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1609 |
| 7.6.2_1.4 | Test Description | 1609 |
| 7.6.2_1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1609 |
| 7.6.2_1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1610 |
| 7.6.2_1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1610 |
| 7.6.2_1.5 | Test Requirement | 1610 |
| 7.6.2A | Out-of-band blocking for CA | 1610 |
| 7.6.2A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1610 |
| 7.6.2A.1 | Out-of-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1613 |
| 7.6.2A.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1613 |
| 7.6.2A.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1613 |
| 7.6.2A.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1613 |
| 7.6.2A.1.4 | Test Description | 1613 |
| 7.6.2A.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1616 |
| 7.6.2A.2 | Out-of-band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.4 | Test Description | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1617 |
| 7.6.2A.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1618 |
| 7.6.2A.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.3 | Out-of-band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.3.1 | Test Purpose | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.3.2 | Test Applicability | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.3.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1619 |
| 7.6.2A.3.4 | Test Description | 1620 |
| 7.6.2A.3.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1620 |
| 7.6.2A.3.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1622 |
| 7.6.2A.3.4.3 | Message Contents | 1622 |
| 7.6.2A.3.5 | Test Requirement | 1622 |
| 7.6.2A.4 | Out-of-band blocking for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.1 | Test Purpose | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.2 | Test Applicability | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.4 | Test description | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1623 |
| 7.6.2A.4.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1624 |
| 7.6.2A.4.4.3 | Message Contents | 1625 |
| 7.6.2A.4.5 | Test Requirement | 1625 |
| 7.6.2A.5 | Out-of-band blocking for 3DL CA | 1626 |
| 7.6.2A.5.1 | Test Purpose | 1626 |
| 7.6.2A.5.2 | Test Applicability | 1626 |
| 7.6.2A.5.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1626 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.6.2A.5.4 | Test Description..... | 1627 |
| 7.6.2A.5.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1627 |
| 7.6.2A.5.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1631 |
| 7.6.2A.5.4.3 | Message Contents | 1633 |
| 7.6.2A.5.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1633 |
| 7.6.2A.6 | 1635 | |
| 7.6.2A.7 | Out-of-band blocking for 4DL CA..... | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.1 | Test Purpose | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.2 | Test Applicability | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.4 | Test Description..... | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1635 |
| 7.6.2A.7.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1643 |
| 7.6.2A.7.4.3 | Message Contents | 1644 |
| 7.6.2A.7.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1644 |
| 7.6.2B | Out-of-band blocking for UL-MIMO | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.4 | Test Description..... | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1647 |
| 7.6.2B.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1648 |
| 7.6.2B.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1649 |
| 7.6.2B.5 | Test Requirement | 1649 |
| 7.6.2D | Out-of-band blocking for ProSe..... | 1650 |
| 7.6.2D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1650 |
| 7.6.2D.1 | Out-of-band blocking for ProSe Direct Discovery..... | 1651 |
| 7.6.2D.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1651 |
| 7.6.2D.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1651 |
| 7.6.2D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1651 |
| 7.6.2D.1.4 | Test Description..... | 1652 |
| 7.6.2D.1.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1654 |
| 7.6.2D.2 | Out-of-band blocking for Prose Direct Communication | 1655 |
| 7.6.2D.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1655 |
| 7.6.2D.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1655 |
| 7.6.2D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1655 |
| 7.6.2D.2.4 | Test Description..... | 1655 |
| 7.6.2D.2.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1655 |
| 7.6.2E | Out-of-band blocking for UE category 0 | 1655 |
| 7.6.2E.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1655 |
| 7.6.2E.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1655 |
| 7.6.2E.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1656 |
| 7.6.2E.4 | Test Description..... | 1656 |
| 7.6.2E.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1656 |
| 7.6.2E.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1656 |
| 7.6.2E.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1656 |
| 7.6.2E.5 | Test Requirement | 1656 |
| 7.6.2EA | Out-of-band blocking for UE category M1..... | 1657 |
| 7.6.2EA.1 | Test Purpose | 1657 |
| 7.6.2EA.2 | Test Applicability | 1657 |
| 7.6.2EA.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1657 |
| 7.6.2EA.4 | Test Description | 1658 |
| 7.6.2EA.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1658 |
| 7.6.2EA.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1659 |
| 7.6.2EA.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1660 |
| 7.6.2EA.5 | Test Requirement | 1660 |
| 7.6.3 | Narrow band blocking | 1661 |
| 7.6.3.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1661 |
| 7.6.3.2 | Test Applicability | 1661 |
| 7.6.3.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1661 |
| 7.6.3.4 | Test Description | 1662 |
| 7.6.3.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1662 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.6.3.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1663 |
| 7.6.3.4.3 | Message Contents | 1663 |
| 7.6.3.5 | Test Requirement | 1663 |
| 7.6.3_1 | Narrow band blocking with 4 Rx antenna ports..... | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.1 | Test Purpose | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.2 | Test Applicability | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.4 | Test Description | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1664 |
| 7.6.3_1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1665 |
| 7.6.3_1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1665 |
| 7.6.3_1.5 | Test Requirement | 1665 |
| 7.6.3A | Narrow band blocking for CA | 1666 |
| 7.6.3A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1666 |
| 7.6.3A.1 | Narrow band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1667 |
| 7.6.3A.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1667 |
| 7.6.3A.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1667 |
| 7.6.3A.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1667 |
| 7.6.3A.1.4 | Test Description | 1667 |
| 7.6.3A.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1670 |
| 7.6.3A.2 | Narrow band blocking for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1670 |
| 7.6.3A.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1670 |
| 7.6.3A.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1671 |
| 7.6.3A.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1671 |
| 7.6.3A.2.4 | Test Description | 1671 |
| 7.6.3A.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1671 |
| 7.6.3A.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1672 |
| 7.6.3A.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1673 |
| 7.6.3A.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1673 |
| 7.6.3A.3 | Narrow band blocking for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.1 | Test Purpose | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.2 | Test Applicability | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.4 | Test Description | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1674 |
| 7.6.3A.3.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1676 |
| 7.6.3A.3.4.3 | Message Contents | 1676 |
| 7.6.3A.3.5 | Test Requirement | 1676 |
| 7.6.3A.4 | Narrow band blocking for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.1 | Test Purpose | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.2 | Test Applicability | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.4 | Test description | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1677 |
| 7.6.3A.4.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1679 |
| 7.6.3A.4.4.3 | Message Contents | 1679 |
| 7.6.3A.4.5 | Test Requirement | 1679 |
| 7.6.3A.5 | Narrow band blocking for 3DL CA | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.1 | Test Purpose | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.2 | Test Applicability | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.4 | Test Description | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1680 |
| 7.6.3A.5.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1685 |
| 7.6.3A.5.4.3 | Message Contents | 1687 |
| 7.6.3A.5.5 | Test Requirement | 1687 |
| 7.6.3A.6 | 1687 | |
| 7.6.3A.7 | Narrow band blocking for 4DL CA | 1687 |
| 7.6.3A.7.1 | Test Purpose | 1688 |
| 7.6.3A.7.2 | Test Applicability | 1688 |
| 7.6.3A.7.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1688 |
| 7.6.3A.7.4 | Test Description | 1688 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.6.3A.7.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1688 |
| 7.6.3A.7.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1696 |
| 7.6.3A.7.4.3 | Message Contents | 1697 |
| 7.6.3A.7.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1697 |
| 7.6.3B | Narrow band blocking for UL-MIMO | 1698 |
| 7.6.3B.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1698 |
| 7.6.3B.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1698 |
| 7.6.3B.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1698 |
| 7.6.3B.4 | Test Description | 1699 |
| 7.6.3B.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1699 |
| 7.6.3B.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1700 |
| 7.6.3B.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1700 |
| 7.6.3B.5 | Test Requirement | 1700 |
| 7.6.3D | Narrow band blocking for ProSe | 1701 |
| 7.6.3D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1701 |
| 7.6.3D.1 | Narrow band blocking for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1701 |
| 7.6.3D.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1702 |
| 7.6.3D.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1702 |
| 7.6.3D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1702 |
| 7.6.3D.1.4 | Test Description..... | 1702 |
| 7.6.3D.1.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1704 |
| 7.6.3D.2 | Narrow band blocking for ProSe Direct Communication | 1704 |
| 7.6.3D.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1704 |
| 7.6.3D.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1705 |
| 7.6.3D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1705 |
| 7.6.3D.2.4 | Test Description..... | 1705 |
| 7.6.3D.2.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E | Narrow band blocking for UE category 0 | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.4 | Test Description | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1705 |
| 7.6.3E.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1706 |
| 7.6.3E.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1706 |
| 7.6.3E.5 | Test Requirement | 1706 |
| 7.6.3EA | Narrow band blocking for UE Category M1 | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.1 | Test Purpose | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.2 | Test Applicability | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.4 | Test Description | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1707 |
| 7.6.3EA.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1708 |
| 7.6.3EA.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1708 |
| 7.6.3EA.5 | Test Requirement | 1709 |
| 7.7 | Spurious response..... | 1709 |
| 7.7.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1709 |
| 7.7.2 | Test Applicability | 1709 |
| 7.7.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1709 |
| 7.7.4 | Test Description..... | 1710 |
| 7.7.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1710 |
| 7.7.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1710 |
| 7.7.4.3 | Message Contents | 1710 |
| 7.7.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1711 |
| 7.7_1 | Spurious response with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1711 |
| 7.7_1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1711 |
| 7.7_1.2 | Test Applicability | 1712 |
| 7.7_1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1712 |
| 7.7_1.4 | Test Description | 1712 |
| 7.7_1.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1712 |
| 7.7_1.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1712 |
| 7.7_1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1712 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 7.7.1.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1712 |
| 7.7A | Spurious response for CA..... | 1713 |
| 7.7A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1713 |
| 7.7A.1 | Spurious response for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1714 |
| 7.7A.1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1714 |
| 7.7A.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1714 |
| 7.7A.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1714 |
| 7.7A.1.4 | Test Description | 1715 |
| 7.7A.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1715 |
| 7.7A.1.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1715 |
| 7.7A.1.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1715 |
| 7.7A.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1716 |
| 7.7A.2 | Spurious response for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.4 | Test Description | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1717 |
| 7.7A.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1717 |
| 7.7A.3 | Spurious response for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.4 | Test Description | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1718 |
| 7.7A.3.5 | Test Requirement | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4 | Spurious response for CA (intra-band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA)..... | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.4 | Test Description | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1719 |
| 7.7A.4.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1720 |
| 7.7A.4.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1720 |
| 7.7A.4.5 | Test Requirement | 1720 |
| 7.7A.5 | Spurious response for 3DL CA..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.4 | Test Description | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1721 |
| 7.7A.5.5 | Test Requirement | 1722 |
| 7.7A.6 | 1722 | |
| 7.7A.7 | Spurious response for 4DL CA..... | 1722 |
| 7.7A.7.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1722 |
| 7.7A.7.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1722 |
| 7.7A.7.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1723 |
| 7.7A.7.4 | Test Description | 1723 |
| 7.7A.7.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1723 |
| 7.7A.7.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1723 |
| 7.7A.7.4.3 | Message Contents..... | 1723 |
| 7.7A.7.5 | Test Requirement | 1723 |
| 7.7B | Spurious response for UL-MIMO | 1724 |
| 7.7B.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1724 |
| 7.7B.2 | Test Applicability | 1724 |
| 7.7B.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1724 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 7.7B.4 | Test Description | 1725 |
| 7.7B.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1725 |
| 7.7B.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1725 |
| 7.7B.4.3 | Message Contents | 1725 |
| 7.7B.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1725 |
| 7.7D | Spurious response for ProSe..... | 1726 |
| 7.7D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 1726 |
| 7.7D.1 | Spurious response for ProSe Direct Discovery..... | 1726 |
| 7.7D.1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.4 | Test Description | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1727 |
| 7.7D.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1728 |
| 7.7D.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1728 |
| 7.7D.2 | Spurious response for ProSe Direct Communication..... | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.2 | Test Applicability..... | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.4 | Test Description | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 1729 |
| 7.7D.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1729 |
| 7.7E | Spurious response for UE category 0 | 1730 |
| 7.7E.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1730 |
| 7.7E.2 | Test Applicability | 1730 |
| 7.7E.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1730 |
| 7.7E.4 | Test Description | 1730 |
| 7.7E.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1730 |
| 7.7E.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1730 |
| 7.7E.4.3 | Message Contents | 1730 |
| 7.7E.5 | Test Requirement | 1730 |
| 7.7EA | Spurious response for UE category M1 | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.2 | Test Applicability | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.4 | Test Description | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1731 |
| 7.7EA.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1732 |
| 7.7EA.4.3 | Message Contents | 1732 |
| 7.7EA.5 | Test Requirement | 1733 |
| 7.7F | Spurious response for UE category NB1 | 1733 |
| 7.7F.1 | Test purpose | 1734 |
| 7.7F.2 | Test applicability | 1734 |
| 7.7F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1734 |
| 7.7F.4 | Test description | 1734 |
| 7.7F.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1734 |
| 7.7F.4.2 | Test procedure | 1735 |
| 7.7F.4.3 | Message contents | 1735 |
| 7.7F.5 | Test requirement | 1735 |
| 7.8 | Intermodulation characteristics | 1735 |
| 7.8.1 | Wide band Intermodulation | 1735 |
| 7.8.1.1 | Test purpose | 1735 |
| 7.8.1.2 | Test applicability | 1735 |
| 7.8.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1736 |
| 7.8.1.4 | Test description | 1736 |
| 7.8.1.4.1 | Initial condition | 1736 |
| 7.8.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1737 |
| 7.8.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1738 |
| 7.8.1.5 | Test requirements | 1738 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 7.8.1_1 | Wide band Intermodulation with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1739 |
| 7.8.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 1739 |
| 7.8.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 1739 |
| 7.8.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1739 |
| 7.8.1_1.4 | Test description | 1740 |
| 7.8.1_1.4.1 | Initial condition | 1740 |
| 7.8.1_1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1741 |
| 7.8.1_1.4.3 | Message contents | 1741 |
| 7.8.1_1.5 | Test requirements | 1741 |
| 7.8.1A | Wide band Intermodulation for CA | 1742 |
| 7.8.1A.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1742 |
| 7.8.1A.1 | Wideband intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA and UL CA) | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.1 | Test purpose | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.2 | Test applicability | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.4 | Test description | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.4.1 | Initial condition | 1743 |
| 7.8.1A.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 1744 |
| 7.8.1A.1.4.3 | Message contents | 1745 |
| 7.8.1A.1.5 | Test requirements | 1746 |
| 7.8.1A.2 | Wideband intermodulation for CA (intra-band contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.1 | Test purpose | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.2 | Test applicability | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.4 | Test description | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.4.1 | Initial condition | 1747 |
| 7.8.1A.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 1748 |
| 7.8.1A.2.4.3 | Message contents | 1749 |
| 7.8.1A.2.5 | Test requirements | 1749 |
| 7.8.1A.3 | Wideband intermodulation for CA (inter-band DL CA without UL CA) | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.1 | Test purpose | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.2 | Test applicability | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.4 | Test description | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.4.1 | Initial condition | 1750 |
| 7.8.1A.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 1752 |
| 7.8.1A.3.4.3 | Message contents | 1752 |
| 7.8.1A.3.5 | Test requirements | 1752 |
| 7.8.1A.4 | Wideband intermodulation for CA (intra band non-contiguous DL CA without UL CA) | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.1 | Test purpose | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.2 | Test applicability | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.4 | Test description | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.4.1 | Initial condition | 1753 |
| 7.8.1A.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 1756 |
| 7.8.1A.4.4.3 | Message contents | 1756 |
| 7.8.1A.4.5 | Test requirements | 1756 |
| 7.8.1A.5 | Wideband intermodulation for 3DL CA | 1757 |
| 7.8.1A.5.1 | Test purpose | 1757 |
| 7.8.1A.5.2 | Test applicability | 1757 |
| 7.8.1A.5.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1757 |
| 7.8.1A.5.4 | Test description | 1757 |
| 7.8.1A.5.5 | Test requirement | 1764 |
| 7.8.1A.6 | 1766 | |
| 7.8.1A.7 | Wideband intermodulation for 4DL CA | 1766 |
| 7.8.1A.7.1 | Test purpose | 1766 |
| 7.8.1A.7.2 | Test applicability | 1766 |
| 7.8.1A.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1766 |
| 7.8.1A.7.4 | Test description | 1766 |
| 7.8.1A.7.5 | Test requirement | 1775 |
| 7.8.1B | Wide band Intermodulation for UL-MIMO | 1777 |
| 7.8.1B.1 | Test purpose | 1777 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|------|
| 7.8.1B.2 | Test applicability | 1777 |
| 7.8.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1777 |
| 7.8.1B.4 | Test description | 1777 |
| 7.8.1B.4.1 | Initial condition | 1777 |
| 7.8.1B.4.2 | Test procedure | 1778 |
| 7.8.1B.4.3 | Message contents | 1779 |
| 7.8.1B.5 | Test requirements | 1779 |
| 7.8.1D | Wide band intermodulation for ProSe | 1780 |
| 7.8.1D.0 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1780 |
| 7.8.1D.1 | Wide band intermodulation for ProSe Direct Discovery | 1780 |
| 7.8.1D.1.1 | Test Purpose | 1781 |
| 7.8.1D.1.2 | Test Applicability | 1781 |
| 7.8.1D.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1781 |
| 7.8.1D.1.4 | Test Description | 1781 |
| 7.8.1D.1.5 | Test Requirement | 1783 |
| 7.8.1D.2 | Wide band intermodulation for ProSe Direct Communication | 1784 |
| 7.8.1D.2.1 | Test Purpose | 1784 |
| 7.8.1D.2.2 | Test Applicability | 1784 |
| 7.8.1D.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1784 |
| 7.8.1D.2.4 | Test Description | 1784 |
| 7.8.1D.2.5 | Test Requirement | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E | Wide band Intermodulation for UE category 0 | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.1 | Test purpose | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.2 | Test applicability | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.4 | Test description | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.4.1 | Initial condition | 1784 |
| 7.8.1E.4.2 | Test procedure | 1785 |
| 7.8.1E.4.3 | Message contents | 1785 |
| 7.8.1E.5 | Test requirements | 1785 |
| 7.8.1EA | Wide band Intermodulation for UE category M1 | 1786 |
| 7.8.1EA.1 | Test purpose | 1786 |
| 7.8.1EA.2 | Test applicability | 1786 |
| 7.8.1EA.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1786 |
| 7.8.1EA.4 | Test description | 1787 |
| 7.8.1EA.4.1 | Initial condition | 1787 |
| 7.8.1EA.4.2 | Test procedure | 1788 |
| 7.8.1EA.4.3 | Message contents | 1788 |
| 7.8.1EA.5 | Test requirements | 1788 |
| 7.8.1F | Wide band Intermodulation for UE category NB1 | 1789 |
| 7.8.1F.1 | Test purpose | 1789 |
| 7.8.1F.2 | Test applicability | 1789 |
| 7.8.1F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1789 |
| 7.8.1F.4 | Test description | 1790 |
| 7.8.1F.4.1 | Initial condition | 1790 |
| 7.8.1F.4.2 | Test procedure | 1790 |
| 7.8.1F.4.3 | Message contents | 1791 |
| 7.8.1F.5 | Test requirements | 1791 |
| 7.8.2 | Void | 1791 |
| 7.9 | Spurious emissions | 1791 |
| 7.9.1 | Test Purpose | 1791 |
| 7.9.2 | Test Applicability | 1791 |
| 7.9.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1791 |
| 7.9.4 | Test Description | 1792 |
| 7.9.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 1792 |
| 7.9.4.2 | Test Procedure | 1792 |
| 7.9.4.3 | Message Contents | 1792 |
| 7.9.5 | Test Requirement | 1792 |
| 7.9_1 | Spurious emissions with 4 Rx antenna ports | 1793 |
| 7.9_1.1 | Test Purpose | 1793 |
| 7.9_1.2 | Test Applicability | 1793 |
| 7.9_1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 1793 |

| | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 7.9_1.4 | Test Description..... | 1793 |
| 7.9_1.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1793 |
| 7.9_1.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1794 |
| 7.9_1.4.3 | Message Contents | 1794 |
| 7.9_1.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1794 |
| 7.9A | Spurious emissions for CA..... | 1794 |
| 7.9A.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1794 |
| 7.9A.2 | Test Applicability | 1795 |
| 7.9A.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1795 |
| 7.9A.4 | Test Description..... | 1795 |
| 7.9A.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1795 |
| 7.9A.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1796 |
| 7.9A.4.3 | Message Contents | 1797 |
| 7.9A.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1797 |
| 7.9E | Spurious emissions for UE category 0 | 1797 |
| 7.9E.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1797 |
| 7.9E.2 | Test Applicability | 1797 |
| 7.9E.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1797 |
| 7.9E.4 | Test Description..... | 1797 |
| 7.9E.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1797 |
| 7.9E.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1798 |
| 7.9E.4.3 | Message Contents | 1798 |
| 7.9E.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1798 |
| 7.9EA | Spurious emissions for UE category M1 | 1798 |
| 7.9EA.1 | Test Purpose..... | 1798 |
| 7.9EA.2 | Test Applicability | 1798 |
| 7.9EA.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 1799 |
| 7.9EA.4 | Test Description..... | 1799 |
| 7.9EA.4.1 | Initial Conditions..... | 1799 |
| 7.9EA.4.2 | Test Procedure..... | 1800 |
| 7.9EA.4.3 | Message Contents | 1800 |
| 7.9EA.5 | Test Requirement..... | 1800 |
| 7.10 | Void..... | 1800 |
| 7.10A | Receiver image for CA..... | 1800 |
| 8 | Performance Requirement..... | 1801 |
| 8.1 | General | 1801 |
| 8.1.1 | Receiver antenna capability | 1801 |
| 8.1.1.1 | Simultaneous unicast and MBMS operations..... | 1802 |
| 8.1.1.2 | Dual-antenna receiver capability in idle mode | 1802 |
| 8.1.2 | Applicability of requirements | 1802 |
| 8.1.2.1 | Applicability of requirements for different channel bandwidths..... | 1802 |
| 8.1.2.2 | Definition of CA capability..... | 1802 |
| 8.1.2.2A | Definition of dual connectivity capability | 1805 |
| 8.1.2.3 | Applicability and test rules for different CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets..... | 1805 |
| 8.1.2.3A | Applicability and test rules for different dual connectivity configuration and bandwidth combination set | 1807 |
| 8.1.2.3B | Applicability and test rules for different TDD-FDD CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets..... | 1808 |
| 8.1.2.4 | Test coverage for different number of component carriers | 1809 |
| 8.2 | Demodulation of PDSCH (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1810 |
| 8.2.1 | FDD (Fixed Reference Channel) | 1810 |
| 8.2.1.1 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1811 |
| 8.2.1.1.1 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance..... | 1811 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_1 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 9 and forward) | 1814 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_2 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 10 and forward) | 1816 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_A | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA..... | 1818 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_A.1 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (2DL CA) | 1818 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_A.2 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (3DL CA) | 1821 |
| 8.2.1.1.1_A.3 | Void..... | 1824 |
| 8.2.1.1.2 | FDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance with 1 PRB in presence of MBSFN | 1824 |
| 8.2.1.2 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1827 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| 8.2.1.2.1_1 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1829 |
| 8.2.1.2.2 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 | 1830 |
| 8.2.1.2.2_1 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1832 |
| 8.2.1.2.3 | 1833 | |
| 8.2.1.2.3_C | FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC | 1833 |
| 8.2.1.2.3_C.1 | FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1833 |
| 8.2.1.2.3_D | 1838 | |
| 8.2.1.2.3_E | FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 1838 |
| 8.2.1.2.3_E.1 | FDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1838 |
| 8.2.1.2.4 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM3 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 1844 |
| 8.2.1.2.5 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM2 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 1848 |
| 8.2.1.2.6 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM9 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 1851 |
| 8.2.1.3 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) .. | 1855 |
| 8.2.1.3.1 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 | 1855 |
| 8.2.1.3.1_1 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 11 and forward) | 1857 |
| 8.2.1.3.1_A | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA | 1859 |
| 8.2.1.3.1_A.1 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (2DL CA) | 1859 |
| 8.2.1.3.1_A.2 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (3DL CA) | 1863 |
| 8.2.1.3.1A | FDD Soft buffer management test | 1867 |
| 8.2.1.3.1A_A.1 | FDD PDSCH Soft buffer management test for CA (2 DL CA) | 1867 |
| 8.2.1.3.1A_A.2 | Void | 1870 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C | 1870 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.1 | Test purpose | 1870 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.2 | Test applicability | 1870 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1870 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.4 | Test description | 1871 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1871 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.4.2 | Test procedure | 1871 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.4.3 | Message contents | 1872 |
| 8.2.1.3.1B.5 | Test requirement | 1872 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.1 | Test purpose | 1872 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.2 | Test applicability | 1872 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 1873 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.4 | Test description | 1873 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.4.1 | Initial conditions | 1873 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.4.2 | Test procedure | 1874 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.4.3 | Message contents | 1874 |
| 8.2.1.3.1C.5 | Test requirement | 1874 |
| 8.2.1.3.2 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 | 1875 |
| 8.2.1.3.3_C | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC | 1878 |
| 8.2.1.3.3_C.1 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1878 |
| 8.2.1.3.3_C.2 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS) | 1884 |
| 8.2.1.3.3_D | 1890 | |
| 8.2.1.3.3_E | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC | 1890 |
| 8.2.1.3.3_E.1 | FDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS and CRS assistance information are configured, non-MBSFN ABS) | 1890 |
| 8.2.1.4 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) .. | 1897 |
| 8.2.1.4.1 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 | 1897 |
| 8.2.1.4.1_1 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1901 |
| 8.2.1.4.1_A to D | 1903 | |
| 8.2.1.4.1_E | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC | 1903 |
| 8.2.1.4.1_E.1 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1903 |
| 8.2.1.4.1_H | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for 256QAM in DL | 1910 |
| 8.2.1.4.2A | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C | 1913 |

| | | |
|----------------|---|------|
| 8.2.1.4.2 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 | 1915 |
| 8.2.1.4.2_1 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1920 |
| 8.2.1.4.2_A | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA | 1921 |
| 8.2.1.4.2_A.1 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (2DL CA) | 1921 |
| 8.2.1.4.2_A.2 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (3DL CA) | 1926 |
| 8.2.1.4.2_A.3 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (4DL CA) | 1932 |
| 8.2.1.4.3 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 1936 |
| 8.2.1.4.3A | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for Dual Connectivity | 1941 |
| 8.2.1.4.4 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 1945 |
| 8.2.1.5 | 1949 | |
| 8.2.1.6 | 1949 | |
| 8.2.1.7 | Carrier aggregation with power imbalance | 1949 |
| 8.2.1.7_A.1 | FDD Carrier aggregation with power imbalance (intra-band contiguous DL CA) | 1949 |
| 8.2.2 | TDD (Fixed Reference Channel) | 1952 |
| 8.2.2.1 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1954 |
| 8.2.2.1.1 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance | 1954 |
| 8.2.2.1.1_1 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 9 and forward) | 1957 |
| 8.2.2.1.1_2 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance (Release 10 and forward) | 1959 |
| 8.2.2.1.1_A | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA | 1961 |
| 8.2.2.1.1_A.1 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (2DL CA) | 1961 |
| 8.2.2.1.1_A.2 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for CA (3DL CA) | 1964 |
| 8.2.2.1.2 | TDD PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance with 1 PRB in the presence of MBSFN | 1967 |
| 8.2.2.2 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1969 |
| 8.2.2.2.1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 | 1969 |
| 8.2.2.2.1_1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1971 |
| 8.2.2.2.2 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 | 1972 |
| 8.2.2.2.2_1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 1974 |
| 8.2.2.2.3_C | TDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC | 1975 |
| 8.2.2.2.3_C.1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1975 |
| 8.2.2.2.3_D | 1980 | |
| 8.2.2.2.3_E | TDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 1980 |
| 8.2.2.2.3_E.1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 1980 |
| 8.2.2.2.4 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM3 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 1986 |
| 8.2.2.2.5 | TBD | 1991 |
| 8.2.2.2.6 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM2 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 1991 |
| 8.2.2.2.7 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 with TM9 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 1995 |
| 8.2.2.3 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 1999 |
| 8.2.2.3.1 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 | 1999 |
| 8.2.2.3.1_1 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 11 and forward) | 2001 |
| 8.2.2.3.1_A | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA | 2002 |
| 8.2.2.3.1_A.1 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (2DL CA) | 2002 |
| 8.2.2.3.1_A.2 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for CA (3DL CA) | 2006 |
| 8.2.2.3.1A | TDD Soft buffer management test | 2009 |
| 8.2.2.3.1A_A.1 | TDD PDSCH Soft buffer management test for CA (2 DL CA) | 2009 |
| 8.2.2.3.1A_A.2 | Void | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1A_A.3 | Void | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B.1 | Test purpose | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B.2 | Test applicability | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2012 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B.4 | Test description | 2013 |
| 8.2.2.3.1B.5 | Test requirement | 2014 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.1 | Test purpose | 2014 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.2 | Test applicability | 2014 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2014 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|------|
| 8.2.2.3.1C.4 | Test description..... | 2015 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2015 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.4.2 | Test procedure | 2016 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2016 |
| 8.2.2.3.1C.5 | Test requirement | 2016 |
| 8.2.2.3.2 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 | 2017 |
| 8.2.2.3.3_C | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC | 2020 |
| 8.2.2.3.3_C.1 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)..... | 2020 |
| 8.2.2.3.3_C.2 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS) | 2026 |
| 8.2.2.3.3_D | 2032 | |
| 8.2.2.3.3_E | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC..... | 2032 |
| 8.2.2.3.3_E.1 | TDD PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC (demodulation subframe overlaps with aggressor cell ABS and CRS assistance information are configured, non-MBSFN ABS) | 2032 |
| 8.2.2.4 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2039 |
| 8.2.2.4.1 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2..... | 2039 |
| 8.2.2.4.1_1 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 2043 |
| 8.2.2.4.1_1.4 | Test description | 2044 |
| 8.2.2.4.1_A to D | 2045 | |
| 8.2.2.4.1_E | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC | 2045 |
| 8.2.2.4.1_E.1 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2045 |
| 8.2.2.4.1_H | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for 256QAM in DL..... | 2053 |
| 8.2.2.4.2 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single/Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2..... | 2056 |
| 8.2.2.4.2_1 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2061 |
| 8.2.2.4.2_A | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA..... | 2062 |
| 8.2.2.4.2_A.1 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (2DL CA) | 2062 |
| 8.2.2.4.2_A.2 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for CA (3DL CA) | 2067 |
| 8.2.2.4.2A | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C..... | 2073 |
| 8.2.2.4.3 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2076 |
| 8.2.2.4.4 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Multi-Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for Dual Connectivity..... | 2081 |
| 8.2.2.4.5 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 2085 |
| 8.2.2.5 | 2090 | |
| 8.2.2.6 | 2090 | |
| 8.2.2.7 | Carrier aggregation with power imbalance | 2090 |
| 8.2.2.7_A.1 | TDD Carrier aggregation with power imbalance (intra-band contiguous DL CA) | 2090 |
| 8.2.3 | TDD FDD CA (Fixed Reference Channel)..... | 2093 |
| 8.2.3.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance..... | 2094 |
| 8.2.3.1.1.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for FDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2094 |
| 8.2.3.1.1.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for FDD PCell (3DL CA) | 2098 |
| 8.2.3.1.2.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for TDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2101 |
| 8.2.3.1.2.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Single Antenna Port Performance for TDD PCell (3DL CA) | 2105 |
| 8.2.3.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2109 |
| 8.2.3.2.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) for FDD PCell | 2109 |
| 8.2.3.2.1A | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Soft buffer management test for FDD PCell (2DL CA)..... | 2116 |
| 8.2.3.2.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) for TDD PCell | 2120 |
| 8.2.3.2.2.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for TDD PCell (2DL CA)..... | 2120 |
| 8.2.3.2.2.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Open Loop Spatial Multiplexing 2x2 for TDD PCell (3DL CA)..... | 2124 |
| 8.2.3.2.2A | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Soft buffer management test for TDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2127 |
| 8.2.3.3 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2132 |
| 8.2.3.3.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Closed Loop Spatial Multiplexing Performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) for FDD PCell | 2132 |
| 8.2.3.3.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for TDD PCell.... | 2142 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------|
| 8.2.3.3.2.1 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for TDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2142 |
| 8.2.3.3.2.2 | TDD FDD CA PDSCH Closed Loop Multi Layer Spatial Multiplexing 4x2 for TDD PCell (3DL CA) | 2148 |
| 8.3 | Demodulation of PDSCH (User-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2150 |
| 8.3.1 | FDD | 2150 |
| 8.3.1.1 | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols) .. | 2151 |
| 8.3.1.1_D | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO..... | 2151 |
| 8.3.1.1_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2151 |
| 8.3.1.1_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2151 |
| 8.3.1.1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2151 |
| 8.3.1.1_D.4 | Test description..... | 2152 |
| 8.3.1.1_D.5 | Test requirement | 2154 |
| 8.3.1.1_H | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO for 256QAM in DL | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_H.1 | Test purpose..... | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_H.2 | Test applicability..... | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_H.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_H.4 | Test description..... | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_2_D | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO..... | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_2_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2155 |
| 8.3.1.1_2_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2156 |
| 8.3.1.1_2_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2156 |
| 8.3.1.1_2_D.4 | Test description..... | 2157 |
| 8.3.1.1_3 | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 Interference Model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A..... | 2160 |
| 8.3.1.1_3.1 | Test purpose..... | 2160 |
| 8.3.1.1_3.2 | Test applicability..... | 2160 |
| 8.3.1.1_3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2160 |
| 8.3.1.1_3.4 | Test description..... | 2162 |
| 8.3.1.1_4 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 2167 |
| 8.3.1.1_6 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM3 interference model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B..... | 2173 |
| 8.3.1.1_7 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM10 serving cell configuration and TM9 interference model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B..... | 2176 |
| 8.3.1.1_7.1 | Test purpose..... | 2177 |
| 8.3.1.1_7.2 | Test applicability..... | 2177 |
| 8.3.1.1_7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2177 |
| 8.3.1.1_7.4 | Test description..... | 2179 |
| 8.3.1.2 | FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols).... | 2181 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D | FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO | 2181 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2181 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2181 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2181 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.4 | Test description..... | 2182 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.4.2 | Test procedure | 2183 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2183 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D.5 | Test requirement | 2184 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.1 | FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO (Release 11 and forward) | 2185 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.2 | Test purpose..... | 2185 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.3 | Test applicability..... | 2185 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.4 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2185 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.4.2 | Test description..... | 2187 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.4.3 | Test procedure | 2187 |
| 8.3.1.2_1_D_1.5 | Message contents..... | 2187 |
| 8.3.1.2_2 | Test requirement..... | 2189 |
| | FDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C | 2191 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 8.3.1.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 2191 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2191 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2191 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.4 | Test description..... | 2192 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2192 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2193 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2193 |
| 8.3.1.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2194 |
| 8.3.1.3 | FDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D and non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports | 2195 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F | FDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Same Cell ID and single NZP CSI-RS resource for CoMP | 2195 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.1 | Test purpose | 2195 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2195 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2195 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.4 | Test description..... | 2197 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2197 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.4.2 | Test procedure | 2197 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2198 |
| 8.3.1.3.1_F.5 | Test requirement | 2199 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F | FDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Same Cell ID and multiple NZP CSI-RS resources for CoMP | 2200 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.1 | Test purpose | 2200 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2200 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2200 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.4 | Test description..... | 2202 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2202 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.4.2 | Test procedure | 2202 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2203 |
| 8.3.1.3.2_F.5 | Test requirements..... | 2205 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F | FDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Different Cell ID, Colliding CRS and single NZP CSI-RS resource for CoMP | 2206 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.1 | Test purpose | 2206 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2206 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2206 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.4 | Test description..... | 2208 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2208 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.4.2 | Test procedure | 2208 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2208 |
| 8.3.1.3.3_F.5 | Test requirements..... | 2210 |
| 8.3.2 | TDD | 2210 |
| 8.3.2.1 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2211 |
| 8.3.2.1.1 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 5 (Release 8 and forward) | 2211 |
| 8.3.2.1.1_1 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 5 (Release 9 and forward) | 2214 |
| 8.3.2.1.2 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission | 2216 |
| 8.3.2.1.2_D | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO | 2218 |
| 8.3.2.1.2_H | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 without a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO for 256QAM in DL | 2223 |
| 8.3.2.1.3 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna port 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission | 2225 |
| 8.3.2.1.3_D | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with a simultaneous transmission for eDL-MIMO | 2227 |
| 8.3.2.1.4 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 Interference Model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2232 |
| 8.3.2.1.4.1 | Test purpose | 2232 |
| 8.3.2.1.4.2 | Test applicability..... | 2232 |
| 8.3.2.1.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2232 |
| 8.3.2.1.4.4 | Test description..... | 2234 |
| 8.3.2.1.4.5 | Test requirement | 2237 |
| 8.3.2.1.5 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 Interference Model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 2239 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------|
| 8.3.2.1.7 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM3 Interference Model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 2245 |
| 8.3.2.1.8 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM10 serving cell configuration and TM9 interference model - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type B | 2250 |
| 8.3.2.1.8.1 | Test purpose..... | 2250 |
| 8.3.2.1.8.2 | Test applicability..... | 2250 |
| 8.3.2.1.8.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2250 |
| 8.3.2.1.8.4 | Test description..... | 2252 |
| 8.3.2.2 | TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing Performance (UE-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2254 |
| 8.3.2.2.1 | TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing | 2254 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D | TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO | 2257 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2257 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2257 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2257 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.4 | Test description..... | 2258 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.4.2 | Test procedure | 2259 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2259 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 2260 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1 | TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing for eDL-MIMO (Release 11 and forward).... | 2261 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2261 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2261 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2261 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.4 | Test description..... | 2263 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2263 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2263 |
| 8.3.2.2.1_D_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2265 |
| 8.3.2.2.2 | TDD PDSCH Dual-layer Spatial Multiplexing – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type C | 2267 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2267 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2267 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2267 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.4 | Test description..... | 2268 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2268 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2268 |
| 8.3.2.1.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2268 |
| 8.3.2.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2269 |
| 8.3.2.3 | Dual-Layer Spatial Multiplexing (with multiple CSI-RS configurations) | 2269 |
| 8.3.2.4 | TDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D and non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports | 2269 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F | TDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Same Cell ID and single NZP CSI-RS resource for CoMP | 2269 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.1 | Test purpose..... | 2269 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2270 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2270 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.4 | Test description..... | 2271 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2271 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.4.2 | Test procedure | 2272 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2272 |
| 8.3.2.4.1_F.5 | Test requirement | 2273 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F | TDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Same Cell ID and multiple NZP CSI-RS resources for CoMP | 2274 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.1 | Test purpose..... | 2274 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2274 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2274 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.4 | Test description..... | 2276 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2276 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.4.2 | Test procedure | 2276 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2277 |
| 8.3.2.4.2_F.5 | Test requirements..... | 2279 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F | TDD PDSCH Performance with DCI format 2D, non Quasi Co-located Antenna Ports, Different Cell ID, Colliding CRS and single NZP CSI-RS resource for CoMP..... | 2280 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.1 | Test purpose..... | 2280 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.2 | Test applicability..... | 2280 |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|------|
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2280 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.4 | Test description..... | 2282 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2282 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 2282 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2282 |
| 8.3.2.4.3_F.5 | Test requirements..... | 2284 |
| 8.4 | Demodulation of PCFICH/PDCCH..... | 2285 |
| 8.4.1 | FDD | 2285 |
| 8.4.1.1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance..... | 2285 |
| 8.4.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2285 |
| 8.4.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2285 |
| 8.4.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2285 |
| 8.4.1.1.4 | Test description | 2286 |
| 8.4.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2286 |
| 8.4.1.2 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity Performance | 2287 |
| 8.4.1.2.1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2..... | 2287 |
| 8.4.1.2.1_1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 2289 |
| 8.4.1.2.2 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2..... | 2292 |
| 8.4.1.2.2_1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 2294 |
| 8.4.1.2.3 | 2296 | |
| 8.4.1.2.3_C | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC | 2296 |
| 8.4.1.2.3_C.1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2296 |
| 8.4.1.2.3_C.2 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS)..... | 2302 |
| 8.4.1.2.3_D | 2308 | |
| 8.4.1.2.3_E | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 2308 |
| 8.4.1.2.3_E.1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)..... | 2308 |
| 8.4.1.2.3_E.2 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (MBSFN ABS) | 2314 |
| 8.4.2 | TDD | 2320 |
| 8.4.2.1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance | 2320 |
| 8.4.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2320 |
| 8.4.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2320 |
| 8.4.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2320 |
| 8.4.2.1.4 | Test description | 2321 |
| 8.4.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2322 |
| 8.4.2.2 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity Performance | 2322 |
| 8.4.2.2.1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 | 2322 |
| 8.4.2.2.1_1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 2325 |
| 8.4.2.2.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 2325 |
| 8.4.2.2.2 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 | 2327 |
| 8.4.2.2.2_1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward) | 2330 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_C | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC | 2332 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_C.1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2332 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_C.2 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (MBSFN ABS) | 2339 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_D | 2345 | |
| 8.4.2.2.3_E | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 2345 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_E.1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)..... | 2345 |
| 8.4.2.2.3_E.2 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (MBSFN ABS) | 2351 |
| 8.5 | Demodulation of PHICH..... | 2358 |
| 8.5.1 | FDD | 2358 |
| 8.5.1.1 | FDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance | 2358 |
| 8.5.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2358 |
| 8.5.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2358 |
| 8.5.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2358 |
| 8.5.1.1.4 | Test description | 2359 |
| 8.5.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2360 |
| 8.5.1.2 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity Performance | 2361 |
| 8.5.1.2.1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 | 2361 |
| 8.5.1.2.1_1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2364 |
| 8.5.1.2.2 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2 | 2366 |
| 8.5.1.2.2_1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2369 |
| 8.5.1.2.3 | 2371 | |
| 8.5.1.2.3_A | 2371 | |

| | | |
|---------------|---|------|
| 8.5.1.2.3_B | 2371 | |
| 8.5.1.2.3_C | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC..... | 2371 |
| 8.5.1.2.3_C.1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS)..... | 2371 |
| 8.5.1.2.3_D | 2377 | |
| 8.5.1.2.3_E | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 2377 |
| 8.5.1.2.3_E.1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2377 |
| 8.5.2 | TDD | 2384 |
| 8.5.2.1 | TDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance | 2384 |
| 8.5.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2384 |
| 8.5.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2384 |
| 8.5.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2384 |
| 8.5.2.1.4 | Test description | 2385 |
| 8.5.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2387 |
| 8.5.2.2 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity Performance | 2387 |
| 8.5.2.2.1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2..... | 2387 |
| 8.5.2.2.1_1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2390 |
| 8.5.2.2.2 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2..... | 2393 |
| 8.5.2.2.2_1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x2 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2395 |
| 8.5.2.2.3 | 2398 | |
| 8.5.2.2.3_A | 2398 | |
| 8.5.2.2.3_B | 2398 | |
| 8.5.2.2.3_C | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC | 2398 |
| 8.5.2.2.3_C.1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2398 |
| 8.5.2.2.3_D | 2404 | |
| 8.5.2.2.3_E | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC | 2404 |
| 8.5.2.2.3_E.1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x2 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2404 |
| 8.6 | Demodulation of PBCH | 2411 |
| 8.7 | Sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers | 2411 |
| 8.7.1 | FDD | 2411 |
| 8.7.1.1 | FDD sustained data rate performance | 2411 |
| 8.7.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2411 |
| 8.7.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2412 |
| 8.7.1.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2412 |
| 8.7.1.1.4 | Test description | 2414 |
| 8.7.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2416 |
| 8.7.1.1_1 | FDD sustained data rate performance (Rel-10 and forward) | 2417 |
| 8.7.1.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 2417 |
| 8.7.1.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 2417 |
| 8.7.1.1_1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2417 |
| 8.7.1.1_1.4 | Test description | 2418 |
| 8.7.1.1_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2418 |
| 8.7.1.1_A | FDD sustained data rate performance for CA | 2419 |
| 8.7.1.1_A.1 | FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (2DL CA) | 2419 |
| 8.7.1.1_A.2 | FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (3DL CA) | 2427 |
| 8.7.1.1_A.3 | Void..... | 2435 |
| 8.7.1.1_A.4 | FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (4DL CA) | 2435 |
| 8.7.1.1_H | FDD sustained data rate performance for 256QAM in DL | 2441 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1 | FDD sustained data rate performance for 256QAM in DL (Single Carrier) | 2441 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1.1 | Test purpose | 2441 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1.2 | Test applicability | 2441 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2441 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1.4 | Test description | 2442 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2443 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.2 | FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (2DL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 2444 |
| 8.7.1.1_H.3 | FDD Sustained data rate performance for CA for 256QAM in DL (3DL CA) | 2447 |
| 8.7.2 | TDD | 2453 |
| 8.7.2.1 | TDD sustained data rate performance | 2454 |
| 8.7.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2454 |
| 8.7.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2455 |
| 8.7.2.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2455 |
| 8.7.2.1.4 | Test description | 2456 |
| 8.7.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2459 |

| | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 8.7.2.1_1 | TDD sustained data rate performance (Rel-10 and forward) | 2459 |
| 8.7.2.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 2459 |
| 8.7.2.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 2459 |
| 8.7.2.1_1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2459 |
| 8.7.2.1_1.4 | Test description | 2460 |
| 8.7.2.1_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2460 |
| 8.7.2.1_A | TDD sustained data rate performance for CA..... | 2461 |
| 8.7.2.1_A.1 | TDD sustained data rate performance for CA (2DL CA)..... | 2461 |
| 8.7.2.1_A.2 | TDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (3DL CA) | 2466 |
| 8.7.2.1_A.3 | Void..... | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_A.4 | Void..... | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H | TDD sustained data rate performance for 256QAM in DL..... | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1 | TDD sustained data rate performance for 256QAM in DL (Single Carrier)..... | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1.1 | Test purpose | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1.2 | Test applicability | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2472 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1.4 | Test description | 2473 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2474 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.2 | TDD sustained data rate performance for CA (2DL CA) for 256QAM in DL..... | 2475 |
| 8.7.2.1_H.3 | TDD Sustained data rate performance for CA (3DL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 2477 |
| 8.7.3 | FDD (EPDCCH scheduling)..... | 2480 |
| 8.7.3.1 | FDD sustained data rate performance for EPDCCH scheduling..... | 2481 |
| 8.7.3.1.1 | Test purpose | 2481 |
| 8.7.3.1.2 | Test applicability | 2481 |
| 8.7.3.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2482 |
| 8.7.3.1.4 | Test description | 2483 |
| 8.7.3.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2486 |
| 8.7.4 | TDD (EPDCCH scheduling)..... | 2487 |
| 8.7.4.1 | TDD sustained data rate performance for EPDCCH scheduling..... | 2488 |
| 8.7.4.1.1 | Test purpose | 2488 |
| 8.7.4.1.2 | Test applicability | 2488 |
| 8.7.4.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2489 |
| 8.7.4.1.4 | Test description | 2490 |
| 8.7.4.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2493 |
| 8.7.5 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance..... | 2493 |
| 8.7.5.1 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell..... | 2495 |
| 8.7.5.1.1 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2495 |
| 8.7.5.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2495 |
| 8.7.5.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2495 |
| 8.7.5.1.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2495 |
| 8.7.5.1.1.4 | Test description | 2496 |
| 8.7.5.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2499 |
| 8.7.5.1.2 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell (3DL CA) | 2500 |
| 8.7.5.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 2500 |
| 8.7.5.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 2500 |
| 8.7.5.1.2.3 | Minimum requirements | 2500 |
| 8.7.5.1.2.4 | Test description | 2501 |
| 8.7.5.1.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2506 |
| 8.7.5.1_H | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell for 256QAM in DL | 2507 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell (2DL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 2507 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1.1 | Test purpose | 2507 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1.2 | Test applicability | 2507 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2507 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1.4 | Test description | 2508 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2509 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for FDD PCell (3DL CA) for 256QAM in DL | 2510 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2.1 | Test purpose | 2510 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2.2 | Test applicability | 2510 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2.3 | Minimum requirements | 2510 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2.4 | Test description | 2511 |
| 8.7.5.1_H.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2512 |
| 8.7.5.2 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell | 2513 |

| | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 8.7.5.2.1 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell (2DL CA) | 2513 |
| 8.7.5.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2513 |
| 8.7.5.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2513 |
| 8.7.5.2.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2513 |
| 8.7.5.2.1.4 | Test description | 2515 |
| 8.7.5.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2518 |
| 8.7.5.2.2 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell (3DL CA) | 2519 |
| 8.7.5.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 2519 |
| 8.7.5.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 2519 |
| 8.7.5.2.2.3 | Minimum requirements | 2519 |
| 8.7.5.2.2.4 | Test description | 2521 |
| 8.7.5.2.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2524 |
| 8.7.5.2_H | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell for 256QAM in DL | 2525 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell (2DL CA) for 256QAM in DL.... | 2525 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1.1 | Test purpose | 2525 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1.2 | Test applicability | 2525 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1.3 | Minimum requirements | 2525 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1.4 | Test description | 2526 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2527 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2 | TDD FDD CA Sustained data rate performance for TDD PCell (3DL CA) for 256QAM in DL.... | 2528 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2.1 | Test purpose | 2528 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2.2 | Test applicability | 2528 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2.3 | Minimum requirements | 2528 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2.4 | Test description | 2529 |
| 8.7.5.2_H.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2530 |
| 8.7.6 | FDD (Dual Connectivity) | 2531 |
| 8.7.6.1 | FDD sustained data rate performance for Dual Connectivity 64QAM | 2532 |
| 8.7.6.1.1 | Test purpose | 2532 |
| 8.7.6.1.2 | Test applicability | 2532 |
| 8.7.6.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2532 |
| 8.7.6.1.4 | Test description | 2534 |
| 8.7.6.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2534 |
| 8.7.6.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2535 |
| 8.7.6.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2535 |
| 8.7.6.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2536 |
| 8.7.6.2 | FDD sustained data rate performance for Dual Connectivity 256QAM | 2537 |
| 8.7.6.2.1 | Test purpose | 2538 |
| 8.7.6.2.2 | Test applicability | 2538 |
| 8.7.6.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2538 |
| 8.7.6.2.4 | Test description | 2540 |
| 8.7.6.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2542 |
| 8.7.7 | TDD (Dual Connectivity) | 2543 |
| 8.7.7.1 | TDD sustained data rate performance for Dual Connectivity 64QAM | 2544 |
| 8.7.7.1.1 | Test purpose | 2544 |
| 8.7.7.1.2 | Test applicability | 2544 |
| 8.7.7.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2545 |
| 8.7.7.1.4 | Test description | 2546 |
| 8.7.7.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2546 |
| 8.7.7.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2546 |
| 8.7.7.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2547 |
| 8.7.7.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2548 |
| 8.7.7.2 | TDD sustained data rate performance for Dual Connectivity 256QAM | 2549 |
| 8.7.7.2.1 | Test purpose | 2549 |
| 8.7.7.2.2 | Test applicability | 2549 |
| 8.7.7.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2549 |
| 8.7.7.2.4 | Test description | 2551 |
| 8.7.7.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2553 |
| 8.8 | Demodulation of EPDCCH | 2554 |
| 8.8.1 | Distributed Transmission..... | 2554 |
| 8.8.1.1 | FDD distributed EPDCCH performance | 2554 |
| 8.8.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2554 |
| 8.8.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2554 |

| | | |
|---------------|---|------|
| 8.8.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2554 |
| 8.8.1.1.4 | Test description | 2555 |
| 8.8.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 2556 |
| 8.8.1.2 | TDD distributed EPDCCH performance | 2557 |
| 8.8.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 2557 |
| 8.8.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 2557 |
| 8.8.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2557 |
| 8.8.1.2.4 | Test description | 2558 |
| 8.8.1.2.5 | Test requirement | 2559 |
| 8.8.2 | Localized Transmission with TM9 | 2559 |
| 8.8.2.1 | FDD localized EPDCCH performance with TM9 | 2559 |
| 8.8.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2559 |
| 8.8.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2559 |
| 8.8.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2559 |
| 8.8.2.1.4 | Test description | 2561 |
| 8.8.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 2562 |
| 8.8.2.2 | TDD localized EPDCCH performance with TM9 | 2562 |
| 8.8.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 2562 |
| 8.8.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 2562 |
| 8.8.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2562 |
| 8.8.2.2.4 | Test description | 2564 |
| 8.8.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2565 |
| 8.8.3 | Localized transmission with TM10 Type B quasi co-location type | 2565 |
| 8.8.3.1 | FDD localized EPDCCH transmission with TM10 Type B quasi co-location type | 2565 |
| 8.8.3.1.1 | Test purpose | 2565 |
| 8.8.3.1.2 | Test applicability | 2565 |
| 8.8.3.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2565 |
| 8.8.3.1.4 | Test description | 2567 |
| 8.8.3.1.5 | Test requirement | 2570 |
| 8.8.3.2 | TDD localized EPDCCH transmission with TM10 Type B quasi co-location type | 2570 |
| 8.8.3.2.1 | Test purpose | 2570 |
| 8.8.3.2.2 | Test applicability | 2570 |
| 8.8.3.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2570 |
| 8.8.3.2.4 | Test description | 2572 |
| 8.8.3.2.5 | Test requirement | 2575 |
| 8.9 | Demodulation (Single receiver antenna) | 2575 |
| 8.9.1 | PDSCH | 2575 |
| 8.9.1.1 | FDD and half-duplex FDD (Fixed Reference Channel) | 2575 |
| 8.9.1.1.1 | FDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity 2x1 for UE category 0 | 2575 |
| 8.9.1.1.2 | FDD closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2577 |
| 8.9.1.1.3 | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 for UE category 0 | 2579 |
| 8.9.1.2 | TDD (Fixed Reference Channel) | 2582 |
| 8.9.1.2.1 | TDD PDSCH Transmit Diversity for UE category 0 | 2582 |
| 8.9.1.2.2 | TDD closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2584 |
| 8.9.1.2.3 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing on antenna ports 7 or 8 for UE category 0 | 2587 |
| 8.9.2 | PHICH | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1 | FDD and half-duplex FDD | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1.1 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity for UE category 0 | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2590 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.4 | Test description | 2591 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 2591 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2591 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.4.3 | Message contents | 2591 |
| 8.9.2.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 2592 |
| 8.9.2.2.1 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity for UE category 0 | 2592 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2592 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2592 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2592 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.4 | Test description | 2593 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 2593 |

| | | |
|----------------|--|------|
| 8.9.2.2.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2594 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.4.3 | Message contents | 2594 |
| 8.9.2.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 2594 |
| 8.10 | Demodulation (4 receiver antenna ports) | 2594 |
| 8.10.1 | PDSCH | 2595 |
| 8.10.1.1 | FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)..... | 2595 |
| 8.10.1.1.1 | 2595 | |
| 8.10.1.1.2 | 2595 | |
| 8.10.1.1.3 | FDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x4 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2595 |
| 8.10.1.1.4 | 2600 | |
| 8.10.1.1.5 | FDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x4 on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 interference model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A..... | 2600 |
| 8.10.1.1.6 | 2607 | |
| 8.10.1.1.7 | FDD Open-loop spatial multiplexing, 3 Layer Multiplexing with 4 Tx Antenna Ports | 2607 |
| 8.10.1.1.8 | FDD Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance, 4 Layers spatial multiplexing 4 Tx antennas | 2610 |
| 8.10.1.1.9 | FDD 4 Layer Spatial Multiplexing (User-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2613 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.1 | Test purpose..... | 2613 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.2 | Test applicability..... | 2613 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2613 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.4 | Test description..... | 2615 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.4.2 | Test procedure | 2615 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2615 |
| 8.10.1.1.9.5 | Test requirement | 2617 |
| 8.10.1.2 | TDD (Fixed Reference Channel) | 2618 |
| 8.10.1.2.1 | 2618 | |
| 8.10.1.2.2 | 2618 | |
| 8.10.1.2.3 | TDD PDSCH Closed Loop Single Layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x4 with TM4 Interference Model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2618 |
| 8.10.1.2.4 | 2623 | |
| 8.10.1.2.5 | TDD PDSCH Single-layer Spatial Multiplexing 2x4 on antenna ports 7 or 8 with TM9 interference model – Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A..... | 2623 |
| 8.10.1.2.6 | 2630 | |
| 8.10.1.2.7 | TDD Open-loop spatial multiplexing, 3 Layer Multiplexing with 4 Tx Antenna Ports | 2630 |
| 8.10.1.2.8 | TDD Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance, 4 Layers spatial multiplexing 4 Tx antennas | 2633 |
| 8.10.1.2.9 | TDD 4 Layer Spatial Multiplexing (User-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2636 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.1 | Test purpose..... | 2636 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.2 | Test applicability..... | 2636 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2637 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.4 | Test description..... | 2638 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.4.2 | Test procedure | 2638 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2638 |
| 8.10.1.2.9.5 | Test requirement..... | 2640 |
| 8.10.2 | PCFICH/PDCCH | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1 | FDD..... | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1.1 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance 1x4 | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2641 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.4 | Test description..... | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.2 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x4..... | 2642 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2643 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2643 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2643 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.4 | Test description..... | 2643 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2643 |

| | | |
|----------------|---|------|
| 8.10.2.1.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2644 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2644 |
| 8.10.2.1.2.5 | Test requirement | 2644 |
| 8.10.2.1.3 | FDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x4..... | 2645 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 2645 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 2645 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2645 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.4 | Test description..... | 2646 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2646 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 2646 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2646 |
| 8.10.2.1.3.5 | Test requirement | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2 | TDD | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2.1 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Single-antenna Port Performance 1x4..... | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2647 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.4 | Test description..... | 2648 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2648 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.2 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 2x4 | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2649 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2650 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.4 | Test description..... | 2650 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2650 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2651 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2651 |
| 8.10.2.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2651 |
| 8.10.2.2.3 | TDD PCFICH/PDCCH Transmit Diversity 4x4 | 2652 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 2652 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 2652 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2652 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.4 | Test description..... | 2653 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2653 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 2653 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2653 |
| 8.10.2.2.3.5 | Test requirement | 2654 |
| 8.10.3 | PHICH | 2654 |
| 8.10.3.1 | FDD..... | 2654 |
| 8.10.3.1.1 | FDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance 1x4 | 2654 |
| 8.10.3.1.2 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x4 | 2657 |
| 8.10.3.1.3 | FDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x4 | 2659 |
| 8.10.3.2 | TDD | 2662 |
| 8.10.3.2.1 | TDD PHICH Single-antenna Port Performance 1x4 | 2662 |
| 8.10.3.2.2 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 2x4 | 2665 |
| 8.10.3.2.3 | TDD PHICH Transmit Diversity 4x4 | 2668 |
| 8.10.4 | ePDCCH | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1 | Distributed Transmission with 4Rx..... | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1.1 | FDD distributed EPDCCH performance 2x4 | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2671 |
| 8.10.4.1.1.4 | Test description | 2672 |
| 8.10.4.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 2673 |
| 8.10.4.1.2 | TDD distributed EPDCCH performance 2x4 | 2673 |
| 8.10.4.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 2673 |
| 8.10.4.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 2674 |
| 8.10.4.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2674 |
| 8.10.4.1.2.4 | Test description | 2675 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|------|
| 8.10.4.1.2.5 | Test requirement | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2 | Localized Transmission with TM9 2x4 | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2.1 | FDD localized EPDCCH performance with TM9 2x4..... | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2676 |
| 8.10.4.2.1.4 | Test description..... | 2678 |
| 8.10.4.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 2679 |
| 8.10.4.2.2 | TDD localized EPDCCH performance with TM9 2x4 | 2679 |
| 8.10.4.2.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2679 |
| 8.10.4.2.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2679 |
| 8.10.4.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2679 |
| 8.10.4.2.2.4 | Test description..... | 2681 |
| 8.10.4.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2682 |
| 8.11 | Demodulation (UE supporting coverage enhancement)..... | 2682 |
| 8.11.1 | PDSCH | 2682 |
| 8.11.1.1 | FDD and half-duplex FDD (Fixed Reference Channel)..... | 2682 |
| 8.11.1.1.1 | FDD Closed-loop spatial multiplexing performance for UE category M1 | 2683 |
| 8.11.2 | MPDCCH | 2686 |
| 8.11.2.1 | FDD demodulation of MPDCCH in CE Mode A | 2686 |
| 8.11.2.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2686 |
| 8.11.2.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2686 |
| 8.11.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2686 |
| 8.11.2.1.4 | Test description..... | 2687 |
| 8.11.2.1.5 | Test requirement | 2688 |
| 8.11.2.2 | TDD demodulation of MPDCCH in CE Mode A | 2688 |
| 8.11.2.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2689 |
| 8.11.2.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2689 |
| 8.11.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2689 |
| 8.11.2.2.4 | Test description..... | 2690 |
| 8.11.2.2.5 | Test requirement | 2690 |
| 8.11.3 | Demodulation of PBCH (enhanced coverage)..... | 2691 |
| 9 | Reporting of Channel State Information | 2692 |
| 9.1 | General | 2692 |
| 9.1.1 | Applicability of requirements | 2692 |
| 9.1.1.1 | Applicability of requirements for different channel bandwidths..... | 2692 |
| 9.1.1.2 | Applicability and test rules for different CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets..... | 2692 |
| 9.1.1.2.A | Applicability and test rules for different TDD-FDD CA configurations and bandwidth combination sets..... | 2693 |
| 9.1.1.3 | Test coverage for different number of component carriers | 2694 |
| 9.2 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions | 2694 |
| 9.2.1 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2695 |
| 9.2.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 | 2695 |
| 9.2.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 2695 |
| 9.2.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 2695 |
| 9.2.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2695 |
| 9.2.1.1.4 | Test description | 2696 |
| 9.2.1.1.5 | Test requirement | 2698 |
| 9.2.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 | 2698 |
| 9.2.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 2698 |
| 9.2.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 2698 |
| 9.2.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2698 |
| 9.2.1.2.4 | Test description | 2699 |
| 9.2.1.2.5 | Test requirement | 2701 |
| 9.2.1.3 | 2702 | |
| 9.2.1.3_C | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC | 2702 |
| 9.2.1.3_C.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) .. | 2702 |
| 9.2.1.4 | 2707 | |
| 9.2.1.4_C | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC | 2707 |
| 9.2.1.4_C.1 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) .. | 2707 |
| 9.2.1.5 | 2714 | |

| | | |
|---------------|---|------|
| 9.2.1.5_E | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC | 2714 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2714 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1.1 | Test purpose | 2714 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1.2 | Test applicability | 2714 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2714 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1.4 | Test description | 2716 |
| 9.2.1.5_E.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2721 |
| 9.2.1.6 | 2722 | |
| 9.2.1.6_E | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC | 2722 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 2722 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1.1 | Test purpose | 2722 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1.2 | Test applicability | 2722 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2722 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1.4 | Test description | 2724 |
| 9.2.1.6_E.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2730 |
| 9.2.1.7 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for 256QAM in DL | 2730 |
| 9.2.1.7.1 | Test purpose | 2730 |
| 9.2.1.7.2 | Test applicability | 2730 |
| 9.2.1.7.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2730 |
| 9.2.1.7.4 | Test description | 2731 |
| 9.2.1.7.5 | Test requirement..... | 2732 |
| 9.2.1.8 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for 256QAM in DL | 2732 |
| 9.2.1.8.1 | Test purpose | 2732 |
| 9.2.1.8.2 | Test applicability | 2732 |
| 9.2.1.8.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2732 |
| 9.2.1.8.4 | Test description | 2733 |
| 9.2.1.8.5 | Test requirement..... | 2734 |
| 9.2.2 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2734 |
| 9.2.2.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 | 2734 |
| 9.2.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 2734 |
| 9.2.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 2735 |
| 9.2.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2735 |
| 9.2.2.1.4 | Test description | 2736 |
| 9.2.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.1_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2738 |
| 9.2.2.2.4 | Test description | 2739 |
| 9.2.2.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2742 |
| 9.2.3 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbols) | 2742 |
| 9.2.3.1_D | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO | 2742 |
| 9.2.3.1_D.1 | Test purpose | 2742 |
| 9.2.3.1_D.2 | Test applicability | 2742 |
| 9.2.3.1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2742 |
| 9.2.3.1_D.4 | Test description | 2744 |
| 9.2.3.1_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 2747 |
| 9.2.3.2_D | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO | 2747 |
| 9.2.3.2_D.1 | Test purpose | 2747 |
| 9.2.3.2_D.2 | Test applicability | 2747 |
| 9.2.3.2_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2747 |
| 9.2.3.2_D.4 | Test description | 2749 |
| 9.2.3.2_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 2753 |
| 9.2.4 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - Single CSI Process..... | 2754 |
| 9.2.4.1_F | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - Single CSI Process for CoMP | 2754 |
| 9.2.4.1_F.1 | Test purpose | 2754 |
| 9.2.4.1_F.2 | Test applicability | 2754 |
| 9.2.4.1_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2754 |
| 9.2.4.1_F.4 | Test description | 2756 |
| 9.2.4.1_F.5 | Test requirement..... | 2759 |
| 9.2.4.2_F | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - Single CSI Process for CoMP | 2760 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 9.2.4.2_F.1 | Test purpose | 2760 |
| 9.2.4.2_F.2 | Test applicability | 2760 |
| 9.2.4.2_F.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2760 |
| 9.2.4.2_F.4 | Test description | 2762 |
| 9.2.4.2_F.5 | Test requirement..... | 2766 |
| 9.3 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions | 2766 |
| 9.3.1 | Frequency-selective scheduling mode | 2766 |
| 9.3.1.1 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2767 |
| 9.3.1.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0..... | 2767 |
| 9.3.1.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 | 2770 |
| 9.3.1.2 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 (CSI Reference Symbols) | 2774 |
| 9.3.1.2.1_D | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for eDL MIMO..... | 2774 |
| 9.3.1.2.2_D | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for eDL MIMO | 2778 |
| 9.3.1.2.3 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for 256QAM in DL | 2784 |
| 9.3.1.2.4 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-1 for 256QAM in DL | 2787 |
| 9.3.1.3 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2793 |
| 9.3.1.3.1 | | 2793 |
| 9.3.1.3.1_E | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 for feICIC..... | 2793 |
| 9.3.1.3.1_E.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS).... | 2793 |
| 9.3.1.3.2 | | 2798 |
| 9.3.1.3.2_E | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 for feICIC..... | 2798 |
| 9.3.1.3.2_E.1 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 3-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS).... | 2798 |
| 9.3.2 | Frequency non-selective scheduling mode | 2805 |
| 9.3.2.1 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2805 |
| 9.3.2.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0 | 2805 |
| 9.3.2.1.1_1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-0 (Release 9 and forward)..... | 2810 |
| 9.3.2.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-0..... | 2810 |
| 9.3.2.2 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbols)..... | 2816 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO..... | 2816 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2816 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2816 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2816 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.4 | Test description..... | 2817 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.4.2 | Test procedure | 2818 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2819 |
| 9.3.2.2.1_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 2821 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO..... | 2821 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.1 | Test purpose..... | 2821 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.2 | Test applicability..... | 2821 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2821 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.4 | Test description..... | 2823 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.4.2 | Test procedure | 2823 |
| 9.3.2.2.2_D.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2824 |
| 9.3.3 | Frequency-selective interference | 2826 |
| 9.3.3.1 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2827 |
| 9.3.3.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0..... | 2827 |
| 9.3.3.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions and frequency-selective interference – PUSCH 3-0..... | 2830 |
| 9.3.4 | UE-selected subband CQI..... | 2833 |
| 9.3.4.1 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2834 |
| 9.3.4.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0..... | 2834 |
| 9.3.4.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUSCH 2-0 | 2836 |
| 9.3.4.2 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2839 |
| 9.3.4.2.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0 | 2839 |
| 9.3.4.2.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions – PUCCH 2-0..... | 2843 |
| 9.3.5 | Additional requirements for enhanced receiver Type A | 2848 |
| 9.3.5.1 | PUCCH 1-0 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbol)..... | 2848 |
| 9.3.5.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-0 - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2848 |

| | | |
|-----------------|---|------|
| 9.3.5.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-0 - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2853 |
| 9.3.5.2 | PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbol)..... | 2858 |
| 9.3.5.2.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2858 |
| 9.3.5.2.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 - Enhanced Performance Requirement Type A | 2864 |
| 9.3.6 | CQI Reporting under fading conditions (With multiple CSI processes)..... | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with CSI processes for CoMP | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Single CSI process for CoMP | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2871 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.4 | Test description..... | 2875 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2875 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2875 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2876 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.1.5 | Test requirement | 2878 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Three CSI processes for CoMP | 2878 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2878 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2878 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2878 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.4 | Test description..... | 2879 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2879 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2879 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2880 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.2.5 | Test requirement | 2883 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Four CSI processes for CoMP | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.4 | Test description..... | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 2884 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2885 |
| 9.3.6.1_F.3.5 | Test requirement | 2888 |
| 9.3.6.2_F | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with CSI processes for CoMP | 2889 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Single CSI process for CoMP | 2889 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 2889 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 2889 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2889 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.4 | Test description..... | 2892 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2892 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 2892 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2893 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.1.5 | Test requirement | 2895 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Three CSI processes for CoMP | 2895 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 2895 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 2895 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2895 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.4 | Test description..... | 2896 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2896 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 2896 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2897 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.2.5 | Test requirement | 2900 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions with Four CSI processes for CoMP | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.4 | Test description..... | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 2901 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.4.2 | Test procedure | 2901 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.4.3 | Message contents..... | 2902 |
| 9.3.6.2_F.3.5 | Test requirement | 2905 |
| 9.3.7 | PUSCH 3-2 for eDL MIMO Enhancement..... | 2906 |
| 9.3.7.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUSCH 3-2 for eDL MIMO Enhancement | 2906 |
| 9.3.7.1.1 | Test purpose | 2906 |
| 9.3.7.1.2 | Test applicability | 2906 |
| 9.3.7.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2906 |
| 9.3.7.1.4 | Test description | 2907 |
| 9.3.7.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 2911 |
| 9.3.7.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUSCH 3-2 for eDL MIMO Enhancement | 2912 |
| 9.3.7.2.1 | Test purpose | 2912 |
| 9.3.7.2.2 | Test applicability | 2912 |
| 9.3.7.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 2912 |
| 9.3.7.2.4 | Test description | 2913 |
| 9.3.7.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 2918 |
| 9.3.8 | Additional requirements for enhanced receiver Type B | 2918 |
| 9.3.8.1 | PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2918 |
| 9.3.8.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) TM4 - Enhanced Receiver Type B | 2918 |
| 9.3.8.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) TM4 - Enhanced Receiver Type B | 2922 |
| 9.3.8.2 | PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbols) | 2928 |
| 9.3.8.2.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbol) TM9 - Enhanced Receiver Type B | 2928 |
| 9.3.8.2.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under fading conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (CSI Reference Symbol) TM9 - Enhanced Receiver Type B | 2934 |
| 9.4 | Reporting of Precoding Matrix Indicator (PMI)..... | 2940 |
| 9.4.1 | Single PMI..... | 2941 |
| 9.4.1.1 | PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 2941 |
| 9.4.1.1.1 | FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) | 2941 |
| 9.4.1.1.2 | TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) | 2943 |
| 9.4.1.2 | PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI) (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2946 |
| 9.4.1.2.1 | FDD PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI)..... | 2946 |
| 9.4.1.2.2 | TDD PMI Reporting – PUCCH 2-1 (Single PMI) | 2950 |
| 9.4.1.3 | PMI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) (CSI Reference Symbols) | 2954 |
| 9.4.1.3.1 | 2954 | |
| 9.4.1.3.1_D | FDD Reporting of PMI – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) for eDL MIMO | 2954 |
| 9.4.1.3.2_D | TDD Reporting of PMI – PUSCH 3-1 (Single PMI) for eDL-MIMO | 2958 |
| 9.4.1.4 | PMI Reporting – PUCCH 1-1 (Single PMI) (CSI Reference Symbol) | 2963 |
| 9.4.1.4.1 | FDD PMI Reporting with 4Tx enhanced codebook – PUCCH 1-1 (Single PMI) for eDL MIMO Enhancement | 2963 |
| 9.4.1.4.2 | TDD PMI Reporting with 4Tx enhanced codebook – PUCCH 1-1 (Single PMI) for eDL MIMO Enhancement | 2968 |
| 9.4.2 | Multiple PMI | 2973 |
| 9.4.2.1 | PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2973 |
| 9.4.2.1.1 | FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI)..... | 2973 |
| 9.4.2.1.1_1 | FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (Release 9 and forward) | 2976 |
| 9.4.2.1.2 | TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) | 2979 |
| 9.4.2.1.2_1 | TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (Release 9 and forward) | 2982 |
| 9.4.2.2 | PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI) (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 2985 |
| 9.4.2.2.1 | FDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI)..... | 2985 |
| 9.4.2.2.2 | TDD PMI Reporting – PUSCH 2-2 (Multiple PMI) | 2988 |
| 9.4.2.3 | PMI Reporting – PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) (CSI Reference Symbols) | 2991 |
| 9.4.2.3.1 | 2991 | |
| 9.4.2.3.1_D | FDD PMI Reporting - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO | 2991 |
| 9.4.2.3.2_D | TDD PMI Reporting - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO | 2995 |
| 9.4.2.3.3 | FDD PMI Reporting with 4Tx enhanced codebook - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO Enhancement | 3000 |
| 9.4.2.3.4 | TDD PMI Reporting with 4Tx enhanced codebook - PUSCH 1-2 (Multiple PMI) for eDL-MIMO Enhancement | 3004 |
| 9.4.2.3.4.1 | Test purpose | 3004 |
| 9.4.2.3.4.2 | Test applicability | 3004 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 9.4.2.3.4.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3004 |
| 9.4.2.3.4.4.2 | Test procedure | 3006 |
| 9.5 | Reporting of Rank Indicator (RI) | 3009 |
| 9.5.1 | RI Reporting (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 3009 |
| 9.5.1.1 | FDD RI Reporting– PUCCH 1-1 | 3009 |
| 9.5.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 3009 |
| 9.5.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 3009 |
| 9.5.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3009 |
| 9.5.1.1.4 | Test description | 3011 |
| 9.5.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 3013 |
| 9.5.1.1_1 | FDD RI Reporting– PUCCH 1-1 (Release 10) | 3013 |
| 9.5.1.1_1.1 | Test purpose | 3013 |
| 9.5.1.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 3013 |
| 9.5.1.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3013 |
| 9.5.1.1_1.4 | Test description | 3014 |
| 9.5.1.1_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 3015 |
| 9.5.1.1_2 | FDD RI Reporting– PUCCH 1-1 (Release 11) | 3016 |
| 9.5.1.1_2.1 | Test purpose | 3016 |
| 9.5.1.1_2.2 | Test applicability | 3016 |
| 9.5.1.1_2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3016 |
| 9.5.1.1_2.4 | Test description | 3017 |
| 9.5.1.1_2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3018 |
| 9.5.1.2 | TDD RI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 | 3018 |
| 9.5.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 3018 |
| 9.5.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 3018 |
| 9.5.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3018 |
| 9.5.1.2.4 | Test description | 3019 |
| 9.5.1.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3022 |
| 9.5.1.2_1 | TDD RI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Release 10)..... | 3022 |
| 9.5.1.2_1.1 | Test purpose | 3022 |
| 9.5.1.2_1.2 | Test applicability | 3022 |
| 9.5.1.2_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3022 |
| 9.5.1.2_1.4 | Test description | 3023 |
| 9.5.1.2_1.5 | Test requirement..... | 3024 |
| 9.5.1.2_2 | TDD RI Reporting – PUSCH 3-1 (Release 11)..... | 3024 |
| 9.5.1.2_2.1 | Test purpose | 3024 |
| 9.5.1.2_2.2 | Test applicability | 3025 |
| 9.5.1.2_2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3025 |
| 9.5.1.2_2.4 | Test description | 3025 |
| 9.5.1.2_2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3026 |
| 9.5.2 | RI Reporting (CSI Reference Symbols)..... | 3026 |
| 9.5.2.1 | 3026 | |
| 9.5.2.1_D | FDD RI Reporting- PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO..... | 3026 |
| 9.5.2.1_D.1 | Test purpose | 3026 |
| 9.5.2.1_D.2 | Test applicability | 3026 |
| 9.5.2.1_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3026 |
| 9.5.2.1_D.4 | Test description | 3028 |
| 9.5.2.1_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 3031 |
| 9.5.2.2_D | TDD RI Reporting- PUCCH 1-1 for eDL-MIMO | 3031 |
| 9.5.2.2_D.1 | Test purpose | 3031 |
| 9.5.2.2_D.2 | Test applicability | 3031 |
| 9.5.2.2_D.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3031 |
| 9.5.2.2_D.4 | Test description | 3033 |
| 9.5.2.2_D.5 | Test requirement..... | 3036 |
| 9.5.3 | RI Reporting (two CSI subframe sets are configured)..... | 3036 |
| 9.5.3.1_C | FDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC | 3036 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1 | FDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 3036 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3036 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3036 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3037 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.4 | Test description..... | 3039 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3039 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3040 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3040 |
| 9.5.3.1_C.1.5 | Test requirement | 3042 |
| 9.5.3.2_C | TDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC | 3042 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1 | TDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for eICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 3042 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3042 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3043 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3043 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.4 | Test description..... | 3045 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3045 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3046 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3046 |
| 9.5.3.2_C.1.5 | Test requirement | 3048 |
| 9.5.4 | RI Reporting (two CSI subframe sets and CRS assistance information are configured) | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E | FDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1 | FDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3049 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.4 | Test description..... | 3051 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3051 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3052 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3052 |
| 9.5.4.1_E.1.5 | Test requirement | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E | TDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1 | TDD RI Reporting – PUCCH 1-0 for feICIC (non-MBSFN ABS) | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3055 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.4 | Test description..... | 3058 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3058 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3059 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3059 |
| 9.5.4.2_E.1.5 | Test requirement | 3063 |
| 9.5.5 | RI Reporting (with CSI processes) | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F | FDD RI Reporting with CSI processes for CoMP | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1 | FDD RI Reporting with Single CSI process for CoMP | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3063 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.4 | Test description..... | 3065 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3065 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3066 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3066 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.1.5 | Test requirement | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2 | FDD RI Reporting with Multiple CSI processes for CoMP | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.4 | Test description..... | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3069 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 3070 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3070 |
| 9.5.5.1_F.2.5 | Test requirement | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F | TDD RI Reporting with CSI processes for CoMP | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1 | TDD RI Reporting with Single CSI process for CoMP | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3073 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.4 | Test description..... | 3076 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3076 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3076 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3077 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.1.5 | Test requirement | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2 | TDD RI Reporting with Multiple CSI processes for CoMP | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.4 | Test description..... | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3079 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3080 |
| 9.5.5.2_F.2.5 | Test requirement | 3083 |
| 9.6 | Additional requirements for carrier aggregation | 3083 |
| 9.6.1 | Periodic reporting on multiple cells (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA(2DL CA) | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3083 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.4 | Test description..... | 3084 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3084 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3085 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3085 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.1.5 | Test requirement | 3087 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA (3DL CA) | 3087 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3087 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3087 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3087 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.4 | Test description..... | 3088 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3088 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3089 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3089 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.2.5 | Test requirement | 3091 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA (4DL CA) | 3091 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.1 | Test purpose..... | 3091 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.2 | Test applicability..... | 3092 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3092 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.4 | Test description..... | 3093 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3093 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3093 |
| 9.6.1.1_A.3.5 | Test requirement | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA (2DL CA) | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3096 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.4 | Test description..... | 3097 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3097 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3097 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3098 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.1.5 | Test requirement | 3099 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for CA (3DL CA) | 3100 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3100 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3100 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3100 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.4 | Test description..... | 3101 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3101 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3102 |
| 9.6.1.2_A.2.5 | Test requirement | 3104 |
| 9.6.1.3 | TDD-FDD CA for FDD PCell | 3104 |
| 9.6.1.3.1 | TDD FDD CA CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for FDD PCell (2DL CA)..... | 3104 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3104 |

| | | |
|---------------|--|------|
| 9.6.1.3.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3104 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.4 | Test description..... | 3105 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3105 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3106 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3106 |
| 9.6.1.3.1.5 | Test requirement | 3108 |
| 9.6.1.3.2 | TDD FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for FDD PCell (3DL CA)..... | 3108 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3108 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3109 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3109 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.4 | Test description..... | 3110 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3110 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 3111 |
| 9.6.1.3.2.5 | Test requirement | 3113 |
| 9.6.1.4 | TDD-FDD CA for TDD PCell..... | 3113 |
| 9.6.1.4.1 | TDD FDD CA CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for TDD PCell (2DL CA)..... | 3113 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.2 | Test applicability..... | 3113 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3114 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.4 | Test description..... | 3114 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3114 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.4.2 | Test procedure | 3115 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.4.3 | Message contents..... | 3115 |
| 9.6.1.4.1.5 | Test requirement | 3118 |
| 9.6.1.4.2 | TDD FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 for TDD PCell (3DL CA)..... | 3118 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3118 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.2 | Test applicability..... | 3118 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements | 3118 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.4 | Test description..... | 3119 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.4.1 | Initial conditions..... | 3119 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.4.2 | Test procedure | 3120 |
| 9.6.1.4.2.5 | Test requirement | 3123 |
| 9.7 | CSI reporting for UE DL category 0 | 3123 |
| 9.7.1 | CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions | 3123 |
| 9.7.1.1 | FDD and Half duplex FDD CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions for UE category 0 | 3123 |
| 9.7.1.1.1 | Test purpose | 3123 |
| 9.7.1.1.2 | Test applicability | 3123 |
| 9.7.1.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3123 |
| 9.7.1.1.4 | Test description | 3124 |
| 9.7.1.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 3125 |
| 9.7.1.2 | TDD CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions for UE category 0 | 3125 |
| 9.7.1.2.1 | Test purpose | 3125 |
| 9.7.1.2.2 | Test applicability | 3125 |
| 9.7.1.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3125 |
| 9.7.1.2.4 | Test description | 3126 |
| 9.7.1.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3127 |
| 9.7.2 | CQI reporting under fading conditions | 3128 |
| 9.7.2.1 | FDD and Half duplex FDD CQI reporting definition under fading conditions for UE category 0 | 3128 |
| 9.7.2.1.1 | Test purpose | 3128 |
| 9.7.2.1.2 | Test applicability | 3128 |
| 9.7.2.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3128 |
| 9.7.2.1.4 | Test description | 3129 |
| 9.7.2.1.5 | Test requirement..... | 3131 |
| 9.7.2.2 | TDD CQI reporting definition under fading conditions for UE category 0 | 3131 |
| 9.7.2.2.1 | Test purpose | 3131 |
| 9.7.2.2.2 | Test applicability | 3131 |
| 9.7.2.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3132 |
| 9.7.2.2.4 | Test description | 3133 |
| 9.7.2.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3134 |
| 9.8 | CSI reporting for UE DL category M1 | 3134 |
| 9.8.1 | CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions | 3134 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|------|
| 9.8.1.1 | FDD and Half duplex FDD CQI reporting definition under AWGN conditions for UE category M1 | 3134 |
| 9.8.1.4 | Test description | 3135 |
| 9.9 | CSI reporting for 4Rx UE | 3137 |
| 9.9.1 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions..... | 3137 |
| 9.9.1.1 | CQI reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-0 with Rank 1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols) | 3138 |
| 9.9.1.1.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 with Rank 1 1x4 | 3138 |
| 9.9.1.1.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-0 with Rank 1 1x4 | 3140 |
| 9.9.1.1.2.5 | Test requirement..... | 3144 |
| 9.9.1.2 | CQI reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 2 (CSI Reference Symbols) | 3144 |
| 9.9.1.2.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 2 4x4 | 3144 |
| 9.9.1.2.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 2 8x4 | 3149 |
| 9.9.1.3 | CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1 (Cell-Specific Reference Symbols)..... | 3156 |
| 9.9.1.3.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with rank 4 4x4..... | 3156 |
| 9.9.1.3.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with rank 4 4x4..... | 3159 |
| 9.9.1.4 | CQI reporting under AWGN conditions - PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 3 (CSI Reference Symbols) | 3164 |
| 9.9.1.4.1 | FDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 3 4x4 | 3164 |
| 9.9.1.4.2 | TDD CQI Reporting under AWGN conditions – PUCCH 1-1 with Rank 3 4x4 | 3169 |
| 10 | MBMS Performance..... | 3175 |
| 10.1 | FDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel)..... | 3175 |
| 10.1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3175 |
| 10.1.2 | Test applicability | 3175 |
| 10.1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3175 |
| 10.1.4 | Test description..... | 3176 |
| 10.1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 3176 |
| 10.1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3177 |
| 10.1.4.3 | Message contents | 3177 |
| 10.1.5 | Test requirement | 3179 |
| 10.1_1 | FDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel) (Release 13 and forward)..... | 3179 |
| 10.1_1.1 | Test purpose..... | 3179 |
| 10.1_1.2 | Test applicability | 3179 |
| 10.1_1.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3179 |
| 10.1_1.4 | Test description..... | 3180 |
| 10.1_1.4.1 | Initial conditions | 3180 |
| 10.1_1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3180 |
| 10.1_1.4.3 | Message contents | 3180 |
| 10.1_1.5 | Test requirement | 3180 |
| 10.2 | TDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel)..... | 3180 |
| 10.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3180 |
| 10.2.2 | Test applicability | 3180 |
| 10.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3181 |
| 10.2.4 | Test description..... | 3182 |
| 10.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 3182 |
| 10.2.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3182 |
| 10.2.4.3 | Message contents | 3182 |
| 10.2.5 | Test requirement | 3184 |
| 10.2_1 | TDD MBMS performance (Fixed Reference Channel) (Release 13 and forward) | 3185 |
| 10.2.1 | Test purpose..... | 3185 |
| 10.2.2 | Test applicability | 3185 |
| 10.2.3 | Minimum conformance requirements..... | 3185 |
| 10.2.4 | Test description..... | 3185 |
| 10.2.4.1 | Initial conditions | 3185 |
| 10.2_1.4.2 | Test procedure..... | 3185 |
| 10.2.4.3 | Message contents | 3186 |
| 10.2_1.5 | Test requirement | 3186 |
| 11 | Performance Requirement (ProSe Direct Discovery) | 3186 |
| 11.1 | General | 3186 |
| 11.1.1 | Applicability of requirements | 3186 |
| 11.1.2 | Reference DRX configuration | 3186 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------|
| 11.2 | Demodulation of PSDCH (single link performance)..... | 3187 |
| 11.2.1 | FDD PSDCH Single Link Performance (ProSe Direct Discovery) | 3187 |
| 11.2.1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 3187 |
| 11.2.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3187 |
| 11.2.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 3187 |
| 11.2.1.4 | Test Description | 3188 |
| 11.2.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3188 |
| 11.2.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3189 |
| 11.2.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3189 |
| 11.2.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3190 |
| 11.2.2 | TDD PSDCH Single Link Performance (ProSe Direct Discovery)..... | 3190 |
| 11.2.2.1 | Test Purpose..... | 3190 |
| 11.2.2.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3190 |
| 11.2.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 3191 |
| 11.2.2.4 | Test Description | 3191 |
| 11.2.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3191 |
| 11.2.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3192 |
| 11.2.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 3192 |
| 11.2.2.5 | Test Requirement | 3193 |
| 11.3 | Power imbalance performance with two links..... | 3193 |
| 11.3.1 | FDD Power imbalance performance with two links | 3193 |
| 11.3.1.1 | Test Purpose..... | 3194 |
| 11.3.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3194 |
| 11.3.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 3194 |
| 11.3.1.4 | Test Description | 3195 |
| 11.3.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3195 |
| 11.3.2 | TDD Power imbalance performance with two links..... | 3195 |
| 11.3.2.1 | Test Purpose..... | 3195 |
| 11.3.2.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3195 |
| 11.3.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements..... | 3195 |
| 11.3.2.4 | Test Description | 3196 |
| 11.3.2.5 | Test Requirement | 3197 |
| 11.4 | Multiple timing reference test | 3197 |
| 11.4.1 | FDD Multiple timing reference test..... | 3197 |
| 11.4.1.1 | Test Purpose | 3197 |
| 11.4.1.2 | Test Applicability | 3197 |
| 11.4.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3197 |
| 11.4.1.4 | Test Description | 3199 |
| 11.4.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3199 |
| 11.4.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3199 |
| 11.4.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3199 |
| 11.4.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3199 |
| 11.5 | Maximum Sidelink processes test | 3200 |
| 11.5.1 | FDD maximum Sidelink processes test (ProSe Direct Discovery)..... | 3200 |
| 11.5.1.1 | Test Purpose | 3200 |
| 11.5.1.2 | Test Applicability | 3200 |
| 11.5.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3200 |
| 11.5.1.4 | Test Description | 3202 |
| 11.5.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3202 |
| 11.5.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3202 |
| 11.5.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3203 |
| 11.5.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3203 |
| 11.5.2 | TDD maximum Sidelink processes test (ProSe Direct Discovery)..... | 3204 |
| 11.5.2.1 | Test Purpose | 3204 |
| 11.5.2.2 | Test Applicability | 3204 |
| 11.5.2.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3204 |
| 11.5.2.4 | Test Description | 3206 |
| 11.5.2.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3206 |
| 11.5.2.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3206 |
| 11.5.2.4.3 | Message Contents | 3207 |
| 11.5.2.5 | Test Requirement | 3208 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 12 | Performance requirement (ProSe Direct Communication) | 3208 |
| 12.1 | General | 3208 |
| 12.1.1 | Applicability of requirements | 3208 |
| 12.1.2 | Reference DRX configuration | 3208 |
| 12.2 | Demodulation of PSSCH..... | 3208 |
| 12.2.1 | FDD PSSCH Single Link Performance for ProSe Direct communication..... | 3208 |
| 12.2.1.1 | Test Purpose | 3209 |
| 12.2.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3209 |
| 12.2.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3209 |
| 12.2.1.4 | Test Description | 3211 |
| 12.2.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3211 |
| 12.2.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3211 |
| 12.2.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3211 |
| 12.2.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3211 |
| 12.3 | Demodulation of PSCCH (single link performance) | 3211 |
| 12.4 | Demodulation of PSBCH (single link performance)..... | 3211 |
| 12.5 | Power imbalance performance with two links..... | 3212 |
| 12.5.1 | FDD Power imbalance performance with two links | 3212 |
| 12.5.1.1 | Test Purpose | 3212 |
| 12.5.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3212 |
| 12.5.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3212 |
| 12.5.1.4 | Test Description | 3214 |
| 12.5.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3214 |
| 12.5.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3214 |
| 12.5.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3214 |
| 12.5.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3214 |
| 12.6 | Multiple timing reference test | 3215 |
| 12.7 | Maximum Sidelink processes test | 3215 |
| 12.7.1 | FDD Maximum Sidelink Processes for ProSe Direct communication | 3215 |
| 12.7.1.1 | Test Purpose | 3215 |
| 12.7.1.2 | Test Applicability..... | 3215 |
| 12.7.1.3 | Minimum Conformance Requirements | 3215 |
| 12.7.1.4 | Test Description | 3216 |
| 12.7.1.4.1 | Initial Conditions | 3216 |
| 12.7.1.4.2 | Test Procedure | 3217 |
| 12.7.1.4.3 | Message Contents | 3217 |
| 12.7.1.5 | Test Requirement | 3217 |
| A | Annex A (normative): Measurement Channels | 3218 |
| A.1 | General | 3218 |
| A.2 | UL reference measurement channels | 3219 |
| A.2.1 | General | 3219 |
| A.2.1.1 | Applicability and common parameters | 3219 |
| A.2.1.2 | Determination of payload size | 3219 |
| A.2.1.3 | Overview of UL reference measurement channels | 3220 |
| A.2.2 | Reference measurement channels for FDD | 3229 |
| A.2.2.1 | Full RB allocation | 3229 |
| A.2.2.1.1 | QPSK | 3229 |
| A.2.2.1.2 | 16-QAM | 3230 |
| A.2.2.1.3 | 64-QAM | 3231 |
| A.2.2.2 | Partial RB allocation | 3231 |
| A.2.2.2.1 | QPSK | 3232 |
| A.2.2.2.2 | 16-QAM | 3234 |
| A.2.2.2.3 | 64-QAM | 3236 |
| A.2.2.3 | Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers | 3237 |
| A.2.3 | Reference measurement channels for TDD | 3237 |
| A.2.3.1 | Full RB allocation | 3238 |
| A.2.3.1.1 | QPSK | 3238 |
| A.2.3.1.2 | 16-QAM | 3239 |
| A.2.3.1.3 | 64-QAM | 3241 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------|
| A.2.3.2 | Partial RB allocation..... | 3241 |
| A.2.3.2.1 | QPSK | 3242 |
| A.2.3.2.2 | 16-QAM | 3244 |
| A.2.3.2.3 | 64-QAM | 3246 |
| A.2.3.3 | Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers..... | 3247 |
| A.3 | DL reference measurement channels | 3247 |
| A.3.1 | General | 3247 |
| A.3.1.1 | Overview of DL reference measurement channels | 3248 |
| A.3.2 | Reference measurement channel for receiver characteristics | 3258 |
| A.3.2A | Downlink Reference measurement channel for TX characteristics..... | 3272 |
| A.3.2B | Downlink Reference measurement channel for ProSe testing..... | 3274 |
| A.3.3 | Reference measurement channel for PDSCH performance requirements (FDD) | 3276 |
| A.3.3.1 | Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols) | 3276 |
| A.3.3.2 | Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols) | 3281 |
| A.3.3.2.1 | Two antenna ports | 3281 |
| A.3.3.2.2 | Four antenna ports | 3284 |
| A.3.3.3 | Reference Measurement Channel for UE-Specific Reference Symbols | 3284 |
| A.3.3.3.0 | Two antenna ports (no CSI-RS) | 3284 |
| A.3.3.3.1 | Two antenna port (CSI-RS) | 3285 |
| A.3.3.3.2 | Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)..... | 3287 |
| A.3.4 | Reference measurement channel for PDSCH performance requirements (TDD) | 3292 |
| A.3.4.1 | Single-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols) | 3292 |
| A.3.4.2 | Multi-antenna transmission (Common Reference Symbols) | 3299 |
| A.3.4.2.1 | Two antenna ports | 3299 |
| A.3.4.2.2 | Four antenna ports | 3304 |
| A.3.4.3 | Reference Measurement Channels for UE-Specific Reference Symbols | 3305 |
| A.3.4.3.3 | Two antenna ports (CSI-RS) | 3307 |
| A.3.4.3.4 | Four antenna ports (CSI-RS)..... | 3309 |
| A.3.4.3.5 | Eight antenna ports (CSI-RS)..... | 3313 |
| A.3.5 | Reference measurement channels for PDCCH/PCFICH performance requirements | 3316 |
| A.3.5.1 | FDD | 3316 |
| A.3.5.2 | TDD | 3317 |
| A.3.6 | Reference measurement channels for PHICH performance requirements | 3319 |
| A.3.7 | [FFS] | 3320 |
| A.3.8 | Reference measurement channels for MBMS performance requirements | 3320 |
| A.3.8.1 | FDD | 3320 |
| A.3.8.2 | TDD | 3321 |
| A.3.9 | Reference measurement channels for sustained downlink data rate provided by lower layers | 3323 |
| A.3.9.1 | FDD | 3323 |
| A.3.9.2 | TDD | 3326 |
| A.3.9.3 | FDD (EPDCCH scheduling)..... | 3329 |
| A.3.9.4 | TDD (EPDCCH scheduling)..... | 3330 |
| A.3.10 | Reference Measurement Channels for EPDCCH performance requirements | 3331 |
| A.3.10.1 | FDD | 3331 |
| A.3.10.2 | TDD | 3332 |
| A.3.11 | Reference Measurement Channels for MPDCCH performance requirements | 3332 |
| A.3.11.1 | FDD and half-duplex FDD | 3332 |
| A.3.11.2 | TDD | 3332 |
| A.4 | CQI reference measurement channels..... | 3332 |
| A.4.1 | Additional CSI reference measurement channels..... | 3337 |
| A.5 | OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) | 3338 |
| A.5.1 | OCNG Patterns for FDD | 3338 |
| A.5.1.1 | OCNG FDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern | 3339 |
| A.5.1.2 | OCNG FDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern | 3339 |
| A.5.1.3 | OCNG FDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz | 3340 |
| A.5.1.4 | OCNG FDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern for MBMS transmission | 3341 |
| A.5.1.5 | OCNG FDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG FDD pattern | 3341 |
| A.5.1.6 | OCNG FDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG FDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks.... | 3342 |
| A.5.1.8 | OCNG FDD pattern 8: One sided dynamic OCNG FDD pattern for TM10 transmission | 3343 |
| A.5.2 | OCNG Patterns for TDD | 3344 |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------|
| A.5.2.1 | OCNG TDD pattern 1: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern..... | 3344 |
| A.5.2.2 | OCNG TDD pattern 2: Two sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern | 3345 |
| A.5.2.3 | OCNG TDD pattern 3: 49 RB OCNG allocation with MBSFN in 10 MHz..... | 3346 |
| A.5.2.4 | OCNG TDD pattern 4: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern for MBMS transmission | 3347 |
| A.5.2.5 | OCNG TDD pattern 5: One sided dynamic 16QAM modulated OCNG TDD pattern..... | 3347 |
| A.5.2.6 | OCNG TDD pattern 6: dynamic OCNG TDD pattern when user data is in 2 non-contiguous blocks ... | 3348 |
| A.5.2.8 | OCNG TDD pattern 8: One sided dynamic OCNG TDD pattern for TM10 transmission | 3349 |
| A.6 | Sidelink reference measurement channels..... | 3350 |
| A.6.1 | General | 3350 |
| A.6.2 | Reference measurement channel for receiver characteristics | 3350 |
| A.6.3 | Reference measurement channels for PSDCH performance requirements | 3352 |
| A.6.4 | Reference measurement channels for PSCCH performance requirements..... | 3353 |
| A.6.5 | Reference measurement channels for PSSCH performance requirements | 3354 |
| A.6.6 | Reference measurement channels for PSBCH performance requirements..... | 3354 |
| A.7 | Sidelink reference resource pool configurations | 3355 |
| A.7.1 | Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Discovery demodulation tests | 3355 |
| A.7.1.1 | FDD | 3355 |
| A.7.1.2 | TDD | 3357 |
| A.7.2 | Reference resource pool configurations for ProSe Direct Communication demodulation tests | 3359 |
| A.7.2.1 | FDD | 3359 |
| Annex B (normative): Propagation Conditions | 3365 | |
| B.0 | No interference | 3365 |
| B.1 | Static propagation condition..... | 3365 |
| B.1.1 | Definition of Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Interferer..... | 3366 |
| B.2 | Multi-path fading Propagation Conditions | 3366 |
| B.2.1 | Delay profiles | 3366 |
| B.2.2 | Combinations of channel model parameters | 3367 |
| B.2.3 | MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices | 3368 |
| B.2.3.1 | Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices | 3368 |
| B.2.3.2 | MIMO Correlation Matrices at High, Medium and Low Level..... | 3369 |
| B.2.3A | MIMO Channel Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas | 3371 |
| B.2.3A.1 | Definition of MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas | 3372 |
| B.2.3A.2 | Spatial Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas at eNB and UE sides | 3372 |
| B.2.3A.2.1 | Spatial Correlation Matrices at eNB side | 3372 |
| B.2.3A.2.2 | Spatial Correlation Matrices at UE side | 3372 |
| B.2.3A.3 | MIMO Correlation Matrices using cross polarized antennas | 3373 |
| B.2.3A.4 | Beam steering approach | 3374 |
| B.2.4 | Propagation conditions for CQI tests..... | 3374 |
| B.2.5 | FFS | 3374 |
| B.2.6 | MBSFN Propagation Channel Profile | 3374 |
| B.3 | High speed train scenario | 3375 |
| B.4 | Beamforming Model | 3377 |
| B.4.1 | Single-layer random beamforming (Antenna port 5, 7 or 8) | 3377 |
| B.4.2 | Dual-layer random beamforming (antenna ports 7 and 8)..... | 3377 |
| B.4.3 | Generic beamforming model (antenna ports 7-14) | 3378 |
| B.4.4 | Random beamforming for EPDCCH distributed transmission (Antenna port 107 and 109)..... | 3378 |
| B.4.5 | Random beamforming for EPDCCH localized transmission (Antenna port 107, 108, 109 or 110) | 3379 |
| B.5 | Interference models for enhanced performance requirements Type-A | 3379 |
| B.5.1 | Dominant interferer proportion | 3379 |
| B.5.2 | Transmission mode 3 interference model..... | 3379 |
| B.5.3 | Transmission mode 4 interference model..... | 3380 |
| B.5.4 | Transmission mode 9 interference model..... | 3380 |
| B.6 | Interference models for enhanced performance requirements Type-B | 3380 |
| B.6.1 | Transmission mode 2 interference model..... | 3381 |
| B.6.2 | Transmission mode 3 interference model..... | 3381 |

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| B.6.3 | Transmission mode 4 interference model..... | 3381 |
| B.6.4 | Transmission mode 9 interference model..... | 3382 |
| B.6.5 | CRS interference model | 3382 |
| B.6.6 | Random interference model | 3382 |

Annex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels.....3384

| | | |
|-------|---|------|
| C.0 | Downlink signal levels | 3384 |
| C.1 | General | 3384 |
| C.2 | Set-up | 3390 |
| C.3 | Connection | 3393 |
| C.3.0 | Measurement of Transmitter Characteristics..... | 3394 |
| C.3.1 | Measurement of Receiver Characteristics | 3395 |
| C.3.2 | Measurement of Performance requirements | 3396 |
| C.3.3 | Aggressor cell power allocation for Measurement of Performance Requirements when ABS is Configured..... | 3399 |
| C.3.4 | Power Allocation for Measurement of Performance Requirements when Quasi Co-location Type B: same Cell ID..... | 3400 |
| C.3.5 | Simplified CA testing method | 3400 |

Annex D (normative): Characteristics of the Interfering Signal.....3402

| | | |
|-----|---------------------------|------|
| D.1 | General | 3402 |
| D.2 | Interference signals..... | 3402 |

Annex E (normative): Global In-Channel TX-Test.....3403

| | | |
|---------|--|------|
| E.1 | General | 3403 |
| E.2 | Signals and results | 3403 |
| E.2.1 | Basic principle..... | 3403 |
| E.2.2 | Output signal of the TX under test | 3403 |
| E.2.3 | Reference signal | 3404 |
| E.2.4 | Measurement results | 3404 |
| E.2.5 | Measurement points | 3404 |
| E.3 | Signal processing..... | 3405 |
| E.3.1 | Pre FFT minimization process..... | 3405 |
| E.3.2 | Timing of the FFT window | 3405 |
| E.3.3 | Post FFT equalisation..... | 3406 |
| E.4 | Derivation of the results | 3407 |
| E.4.1 | EVM..... | 3407 |
| E.4.2 | Averaged EVM | 3408 |
| E.4.3 | In-band emissions measurement..... | 3408 |
| E.4.4 | EVM equalizer spectrum flatness..... | 3410 |
| E.4.5 | Frequency error and Carrier leakage | 3410 |
| E.4.6 | EVM of Demodulation reference symbols (EVM _{DMRS}) | 3411 |
| E.4.6.1 | 1 st average for EVM _{DMRS} | 3411 |
| E.4.6.2 | Final average for EVM _{DMRS} | 3412 |
| E.5 | EVM and inband emissions for PUCCH..... | 3412 |
| E.5.1 | Basic principle | 3412 |
| E.5.2 | Output signal of the TX under test | 3412 |
| E.5.3 | Reference signal | 3412 |
| E.5.4 | Measurement results | 3412 |
| E.5.5 | Measurement points | 3412 |
| E.5.6 | Pre FFT minimization process..... | 3413 |
| E.5.7 | Timing of the FFT window | 3413 |
| E.5.8 | Post FFT equalisation..... | 3413 |
| E.5.9 | Derivation of the results | 3414 |
| E.5.9.1 | EVM _{PUCCH} | 3414 |

| | | |
|---|---|-------------|
| E.5.9.2 | Averaged EVM _{PUCCH} | 3414 |
| E.5.9.3 | In-band emissions measurement | 3415 |
| E.6 | EVM for PRACH | 3416 |
| E.6.1 | Basic principle..... | 3416 |
| E.6.2 | Output signal of the TX under test | 3416 |
| E.6.3 | Reference signal | 3416 |
| E.6.4 | Measurement results..... | 3416 |
| E.6.5 | Measurement points | 3417 |
| E.6.6 | Pre FFT minimization process..... | 3417 |
| E.6.7 | Timing of the FFT window | 3417 |
| E.6.8 | Post FFT equalisation | 3418 |
| E.6.9 | Derivation of the results | 3418 |
| E.6.9.1 | EVM _{PRACH} | 3418 |
| E.6.9.2 | Averaged EVM _{PRACH} | 3419 |
| E.7 | EVM with exclusion period | 3419 |
| E.7.1 | General | 3419 |
| E.7.2 | The model..... | 3419 |
| E.7.3 | Illustration | 3420 |
| E.7.4 | Formula | 3423 |
| Annex F (normative): Measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances | | 3425 |
| F.1 | Acceptable uncertainty of Test System (normative) | 3425 |
| F.1.1 | Measurement of test environments..... | 3425 |
| F.1.2 | Measurement of transmitter..... | 3426 |
| F.1.3 | Measurement of receiver | 3438 |
| F.1.4 | Measurement of performance requirements | 3449 |
| F.1.5 | Measurement of Channel State Information reporting | 3481 |
| F.2 | Interpretation of measurement results (normative) | 3491 |
| F.3 | Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative)..... | 3491 |
| F.3.1 | Measurement of test environments..... | 3492 |
| F.3.2 | Measurement of transmitter..... | 3493 |
| F.3.3 | Measurement of receiver | 3516 |
| F.3.4 | Measurement of performance requirements | 3530 |
| F.3.5 | Measurement of Channel State Information reporting | 3546 |
| Annex G (normative): Statistical Testing | | 3554 |
| G.1 | General | 3554 |
| G.2 | Statistical testing of receiver characteristics..... | 3554 |
| G.2.1 | General | 3554 |
| G.2.2 | Mapping throughput to error ratio | 3554 |
| G.2.3 | Design of the test..... | 3555 |
| G.2.4 | Numerical definition of the pass fail limits | 3555 |
| G.2.5 | Pass fail decision rules | 3556 |
| G.2.6 | Test conditions for receiver tests | 3557 |
| G.2A | Statistical testing of receiver characteristics with CA | 3558 |
| G.2A.1 | General | 3558 |
| G.2A.2 | Mapping throughput to error ratio | 3558 |
| G.2A.3 | 3558 | |
| G.2A.4 | Pass fail limits | 3558 |
| G.2A.5 | void..... | 3559 |
| G.2A.6 | Test conditions for receiver tests with CA | 3559 |
| G.3 | Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with throughput | 3559 |
| G.3.1 | General | 3559 |
| G.3.2 | Mapping throughput to error ratio | 3560 |
| G.3.3 | Design of the test..... | 3560 |
| G.3.4 | Pass Fail limit | 3560 |

| | | |
|--|---|------|
| G.3.5 | Minimum Test time | 3561 |
| G.3.6 | Test conditions for receiver performance tests | 3578 |
| G.3A | Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with throughput for CA/DC | 3585 |
| G.3A.1 | General | 3585 |
| G.3A.2 | Mapping throughput to error ratio | 3585 |
| G.3A.3 | Design of the test | 3585 |
| G.3A.4 | Pass Fail limit | 3586 |
| G.3A.5 | Minimum test time | 3586 |
| G.3A.6 | Test conditions | 3606 |
| G.4 | Statistical testing of Performance Requirements with probability of misdetection | 3607 |
| G.4.1 | General | 3607 |
| G.4.2 | Mapping the UE reaction to error ratio | 3608 |
| G.4.3 | Design of the test | 3608 |
| G.4.4 | Numerical definition of the pass fail limits | 3608 |
| G.4.5 | Pass fail decision rules | 3609 |
| G.4.6 | Minimum Test time | 3610 |
| G.4.7 | Test conditions for receiver performance tests | 3614 |
| G.5 | Measuring throughput ratio | 3615 |
| G.5.1 | General | 3615 |
| G.5.2 | Establishing t_{rnd} | 3615 |
| G.5.3 | Measuring T-put | 3615 |
| G.5.4 | Number of samples for throughput ratios | 3615 |
| G.6 | Statistical testing of MBMS Performance | 3620 |
| G.6.1 | General | 3620 |
| G.6.2 | Mapping of MBMS Packet ratio to BLER | 3620 |
| G.6.3 | Design of the test | 3620 |
| G.6.4 | Test time for MBMS performance tests | 3621 |
| G.X | Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.4-1 (Informative) | 3621 |
| G.X.1 | Error Ratio (ER) | 3621 |
| G.X.2 | Test Design | 3621 |
| G.X.3 | Confidence level | 3621 |
| G.X.4 | Introduction: Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk | 3622 |
| G.X.5 | Supplier Risk versus Customer Risk | 3622 |
| G.X.6 | Introduction: Standard test versus early decision concept | 3623 |
| G.X.7 | Standard test versus early decision concept | 3623 |
| G.X.8 | Selectivity | 3623 |
| G.X.9 | Design of the test | 3624 |
| G.X.10 | Simulation to derive the pass fail limits in Table G.2.4-1 | 3625 |
| Annex H (normative): Uplink Physical Channels..... | 3627 | |
| H.0 | Uplink Signal Levels | 3627 |
| H.1 | General | 3627 |
| H.2 | Set-up | 3628 |
| H.3 | Connection | 3628 |
| H.3.0 | Measurement of Transmitter Characteristics | 3628 |
| H.3.1 | Measurement of Receiver Characteristics | 3629 |
| H.3.2 | Measurement of Performance Requirements | 3629 |
| Annex I (informative): Handling requirements and tests for different releases and UE capabilities | 3630 | |
| I.1 | General Considerations | 3630 |
| I.2 | Concrete scenarios | 3631 |
| I.2.1 | Tests for minimum requirements varying between releases, without introduction of new features | 3631 |
| I.2.2 | Tests for CA (Carrier aggregation) | 3632 |
| I.2.2.1 | CA Tx tests (Chapter 6) | 3632 |

| | | |
|---|---|------|
| I.2.2.2 | CA Rx tests (Chapter 7)..... | 3633 |
| I.2.2.3 | CA Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3633 |
| I.2.3 | Tests for UL-MIMO (Uplink Multiple Antenna Transmission)..... | 3634 |
| I.2.3.1 | UL-MIMO Tx tests (Chapter 6)..... | 3634 |
| I.2.3.2 | UL-MIMO Rx tests (Chapter 7) | 3634 |
| I.2.4 | Tests for eDL-MIMO (Enhanced Downlink Multiple Antenna Transmission)..... | 3635 |
| I.2.4.1 | eDL MIMO Performance tests (Chapter 8) | 3635 |
| I.2.4.2 | eDL MIMO CSI tests (Chapter 9) | 3635 |
| I.2.5 | Tests for eICIC (Enhanced Intercarrier Interference Cancellation / Coordination)..... | 3636 |
| I.2.5.1 | eICIC Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3636 |
| I.2.5.2 | eICIC CSI tests (Chapter 9) | 3636 |
| I.2.6 | Tests for feICIC (Further Enhanced Non CA-based ICIC for LTE) | 3637 |
| I.2.6.1 | feICIC Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3637 |
| I.2.6.2 | feICIC CSI tests (Chapter 9)..... | 3637 |
| I.2.7 | Tests for DL CoMP (Downlink Coordinated Multipoint Transmission) | 3637 |
| I.2.7.1 | CoMP Performance tests (Chapter 8) | 3637 |
| I.2.7.2 | CoMP CSI tests (Chapter 9) | 3638 |
| I.2.8 | Tests for Further eDL-MIMO (Enhanced Downlink Multiple Antenna Transmission) Enhancement for LTE-A | 3638 |
| I.2.8.1 | eDL MIMO Enhancement CSI tests (Chapter 9) | 3638 |
| I.2.9 | Tests for UE category 0..... | 3639 |
| I.2.9.1 | UE category 0 Tx tests (Chapter 6)..... | 3639 |
| I.2.9.2 | UE category 0 Rx tests (Chapter 7) | 3639 |
| I.2.9.3 | UE category 0 Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3639 |
| I.2.9.4 | UE category 0 CSI tests (Chapter 9)..... | 3640 |
| I.2.10 | Tests for SCE-L1 (Small Cell Enhancements-Physical layer) | 3640 |
| I.2.10.1 | SCE-L1 Receiver tests (Chapter 7)..... | 3640 |
| I.2.10.2 | SCE-L1 Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3641 |
| I.2.10.3 | SCE-L1 CSI tests (Chapter 9)..... | 3641 |
| I.2.11 | Tests for ProSe | 3643 |
| I.2.11.1 | ProSe Tx tests (Chapter 6)..... | 3643 |
| I.2.11.2 | ProSe Rx tests (Chapter 7)..... | 3643 |
| I.2.11.3 | ProSe Performance tests (Chapter 8) | 3643 |
| I.2.11.4 | ProSe CSI tests (Chapter 9) | 3643 |
| I.2.12 | Tests for 4 Rx antenna ports | 3644 |
| I.2.12.1 | 4 Rx antenna ports Rx tests (Chapter 7) | 3644 |
| I.2.12.2 | 4 Rx antenna ports Performance tests (Chapter 8)..... | 3644 |
| I.2.12.3 | 4 Rx antenna ports CSI tests (Chapter 9)..... | 3644 |
| Annex J (normative): Modified MPR behaviour..... | 3645 | |
| J.1 | Indication of modified MPR behaviour..... | 3645 |
| Annex J (informative): Change history | 3646 | |
| History | 3736 | |

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part 1 of a multi-parts TS:

3GPP TS 36.521-1: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance Testing.

3GPP TS 36.521-2 [11]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS).

3GPP TS 36.521-3 [12]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain transmitting characteristics, receiving characteristics and performance requirements as part of the 3G Long Term Evolution (3G LTE). Conformance test for the support of RRM (Radio Resource Management) are specified in TS 36.521-3 [12].

The requirements are listed in different clauses only if the corresponding parameters deviate. More generally, tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the "*definition and applicability*" part of the test.

For example only Release 8 and later UE declared to support LTE shall be tested for this functionality. In the event that for some tests different conditions apply for different releases, this is indicated within the text of the test itself.